E 21 200 E

International Journal of Methods in Synthetic Organic Chemistry

SOUTH DAKOTA
STATE UNIVERSITY
MAY 10 1978
LIBRARY

Georg Thieme Verlag Stuttgart

Index 1977

SYNTHESIS

7205
Index

SYNTHESIS 1977

Reviews

Adams, D.R., Bhatnagar, S.P.: The Prins Reaction 661

Ali, S.M., Lee, T.V., Roberts, S.M.: The Use of Bicyclo[3.2.0]heptanones as Versatile Synthons in Organic Chemistry 155

Bennett, G.B.: The Claisen Rearrangement in Organic Synthesis; 1967 to January 1977 . . . 589

Bhatnagar, S.P., see Adams, D.R. 661

Bloomberg, C., Hartog, F.A.: The Barbier Reaction – A One-Step Alternative for Syntheses via Organomagnesium Compounds 18

Freidlina, R.K., Velichko, F.K.: Synthetic Applications of Homolytic Addition and Telomerisation Reactions of Bromine-Containing Addends with Unsaturated Compounds Containing Electron-Withdrawing Substituents 145

Funke, B., see Kantlehner, W. 73

Gröbel, B.-T., Seebach, D.: Umpolung of the Reactivity of Carbonyl Compounds through Sulfur-Containing Reagents 357

Hartog, F.A., see Blomberg, C. 18

Haug, E., see Kantlehner, W. 73

Ikeda, M., see Tamura, Y. 1

Kaiser, E.M., Petty, J.D., Knutson, P.L.A.: Di- and Polyalkali Metal Derivates of Heterofunctionally Substituted Organic Molecules . . 509

Kantlehner, W., Funke, B., Haug, E., Speh, P., Kienitz, L., Maier, T.: Die präparative Chemie der *O*- und *N*-funktionellen Orthokohlensäure-Derivate 73

Kienitz, L., see Kantlehner, W. 73

Knutson, P.L.A., see Kaiser, E.M. 509

Lee, T.V., see Ali, S.M. 155

Maier, T., see Kantlehner, W. 73

Mehrotra, A.K., see Ranganathan, S. 289

Minamikawa, J., see Tamura, Y. 1

Petty, J.D., see Kaiser, E.M. 509

Ranganathan, D., see Ranganathan, S. 289

Ranganathan, S., Ranganathan, D., Mehrotra, A.K.: Ketene Equivalents 289

Rasmussen, J.K.: *O*-Silylated Enolates – Versatile Intermediates for Organic Synthesis. 91

Roberts, S.M., see Ali, S.M. 155

Rossi, R.: Insect Pheromones; I. Synthesis of Achiral Components of Insect Pheromones . . 817

Sainsbury, M.: The Synthesis of 6*H*-Pyrido[4,3-*b*]-carbazoles 437

Seebach, D., see Gröbel, B.-T. 357

Slotin, L.A.: Current Methods of Phosphorylation of Biological Molecules 737

Speh, P., see Kantlehner, W. 73

Suzuki, H.: Side-Reactions in Aromatic Nitration; Some Synthetic Aspects 217

Tamura, Y., Minamikawa, J., Ikeda, M.: *O*-Mesitylenesulfonylhydroxylamine and Related Compounds – Powerful Aminating Reagents 1

Velichko, F.K., see Freidlina, R.K. 145

Communications

Abou-Gharbia, M., Joullié, M.M.: A New Synthesis of Nitrones 318

Aboulwafa, O.M., see Omar, A.M. M.E. 864

Adachi, T., Yamada, Y., Inoue, I., Saneyoshi, M.: An Alternative Method for the Selective Reduction of Unsaturated Nucleoside Azides to the Amines 45

Agari, Y., see Miyoshi, N. 796

Agarwal, S.K., Moorthy, S.N., Mehrotra, I., Devarprabhakara, D.: A Regiospecific Dehydrobromination of *cis*-3-Bromocyclodecene. A New and Convenient Synthesis of 1,2-Cyclodecadiene 483

Agata, A., see Takabe, K. 307

Agranat, I., Rabinovitz, M., Selig, H., Lin, C.-H.: Fluorination Capabilities of Xenon Fluoride/Graphite Intercalates: Introduction of Fluorine into Carcinogenic Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons 267

Ahlbrecht, H., Farnung, W.: Eine einfache Methode zur Herstellung von 1-Phosphonatoenaminen 336

Ahlbrecht, H., Liesching, D.: 1-Cyanoenamine durch Cyanierung von Enaminen mit Bromcyan 495

Aigami, K., see Ohsugi, M. 632

Ainsworth, C., see Torkelson, S. 431

Akiba, K., Ishikawa, K., Inamoto, N.: A General Synthesis of Benzo-1,4-dithiafulvalenes by Carbonyl Olefination 861

Akiba, K., Ishikawa, K., Inamoto, N.: A Facile General Synthesis of Phosphonates from Heteroaromatic Cations 862

Akita, Y., Inaba, M., Uchida, H., Ohta, A.: Reduction of Some Nitro Compounds and Sulfoxides with Chromium(II) Chloride 792

Amin, S.G., see Manhas, M.S. 309, 407

Andreev, S.M., Tsiryapkin, V.A., Samoilova, N.A., Mironova, N.V., Davidovich, Y.A., Rogozhin, S.V.: The Use of Free Amino Acids and Peptides as Amino Components in Reactions with Polymeric *N*-Hydroxysuccinimide Esters 303

Anghelova, Y., Spirova, S., Ivanov, C.: Condensation of the Ethyl Esters of 2,5-Dimethyl-3-furancarboxylic and 3-Methyl-2-benzo[*b*]-furancarboxylic Acids with Aromatic Aldehydes and Ketones 313

Appel, R., Morbach, W.: Einfache Synthese von Mono-, Di- und Trichloromethylphosphonium-Salzen 699

Arct, J., Jakubska, E., Olszewska, G.: Conversions of Mannich Phenol Bases; II. Synthesis of 2-Thioxo-2*H*-3,4-dihydro-1,3-benzoxazine Derivatives 314

Arlt, D., see Lantzsch, R. 756

Assef, G., see Hassanaly, P. 253

Augustin, M., Jahreis, G., Rudorf, W.-D.: Synthese offenkettiger und cyclischer Ketenheteroacetale aus ungesättigten β-Ketonitrilen . 472

Aznar, F., see Barluenga, J. 195

Baboulène, M., Belbéoch, A., Sturtz, G.: A Convenient Synthesis of Dialkyl 3-Alkoxy-, 3-Aryloxy-, and 3-Arylthio-2-oxoalkanephosphonates 240

Baier, H., see Märkl, G. 842

Baker, J.D. Jr., see Kabalka, G.W. 124

Baker, P.M., see Henriques, A.T. 713

Balasubramanian, K.K., Bindumadhavan, G.V., Nair, M., Venugopalan, B.: A Convenient Synthesis of 6*H*-[1]Benzopyrano[4,3-*b*]-quinolines 611

Balasubramanian, K.K., Selvaraj, S.: Studies on *o*-Quinone Methides; 1. A New Simple Synthesis of 2-Oxo-3,4-dihydro-2*H*-1,3-benzoxazines 767

Baraldi, P.G., see Barco, A. 837

Barco, A., Benetti, S., Pollini, G.P., Baraldi, P.G.: Active γ-Manganese Dioxide-Promoted Conversion of 4,5-Dihydro-1,2-oxazoles to 1,2-Oxazoles 837

Barluenga, J., Aznar, F.: Thallium(III) Acetate as Catalyst in the Addition of Aromatic Amines to Phenylacetylene 195

Barluenga, J., Fustero, S., Rubio, V., Gotor, V.: Addition of C-α of Carbonyl Compounds to Nitriles 780

Barnes, M.W., see Marken, C.D. 484

Baumann, M., Hoffmann, W.: 2(*E*),4(*Z*)-Alkadiensäure-ester durch Wittig-Reaktion 681

Bayles, R., Johnson, M.C., Maisey, R.F., Turner, R.W.: A Smiles Rearrangement Involving Non-Activated Aromatic Systems; the Facile Conversion of Phenols to Anilines 33

Bayles, R., Johnson, M.C., Maisey, R.F., Turner, R.W.: The Smiles Rearrangement of 2-Aryloxy-2-methylpropanamides. Synthesis of *N*-Aryl-2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanamides 31

Bayomi, S.M., see Tamura, Y. 693

Beckert, R., see Domschke, G. 275

Bednarik, L., see Neuse, E.W. 480

Behringer, H., see Meinetsberger, E. 802

Belbéoch, A., see Baboulène, M. 240

Bellassoued, M., Frangin, Y., Gaudemar, M.: Preparation and Reactions of 2-Cyclohexenylzinc Bromide 205

Belli, A., see Giordano, C. 193, 476

Benetti, S., see Barco, A. 837

Berlot, J., see Renault, J. 865

Bernabé, M., Cuevas, O., Fernández-Alvarez, E.: A New Synthesis of 1-Amino-2-arylcyclopropanecarboxylic Acids 191

Bernard, D., see Cahiez, G. 130

Bernhart, C., Wermuth, C.-G.: Benzonitriles from Benzaldoximes and an Ynamine 338

Besace, Y., see Meganem, F. 310

Bhatt, M.V., see Periasamy, M. 330

Binder, D., Habison, G., Noe, C.R.: Eine einfache Herstellungsmethode für 2-Aminothiophene . . 255

Binder, D., Habison, G., Noe, C.R.: N^1-*t*-Butoxycarbonyl-geschützte 2-Thienylhydrazine; I. Herstellung von Thieno[2,3-*b*]pyrrolen mittels "Fischer"-Indolsynthese 487

Binder, D., Stanetty, P.: Eine neue Synthese der Thiophen-2,3-dicarbonsäure 200

Bindumadhavan, G.V., see Balasubramanian, K.K. 611

Blanc-Muesser, M., Defaye, J.: A Simple Synthesis of L-Idose 568

Bloomfield, J.J., see Owsley, D.C. 118

Blum, J., see Ittah, Y. 678

Bocchi, V., Marchelli, R., Zanni, V.: Reaction of 3,3-Dimethyl-3*H*-indole with Electron-Rich Arenes; Synthesis of 2-Aryl-(or -Heteroaryl)-3,3-dimethyl-2,3-dihydroindoles 343

Bolesławska, T., see Grochowski, E. 718

Bonifazi, P., see Duranti, E. 494

Bose, A.K., see Manhas, M.S. 407

Botta, M., De Angelis, F., Nicoletti, R.: A New, Facile *N*-Alkylation of Amines with Alcohols 722

Bracht, J., Rieker, A.: Umsetzung von 3,5-Di-*t*-butyl-4-imino-2,5-cyclohexadienon mit Organometall-Verbindungen. Synthese sterisch gehinderter Aniline 706

Brandsma, L., see Sukhai, R.S. 888

Brocksom, T.J., see Petraganani, N. 112

Brombach, D., Vögtle, F.: Stereospecific *C-C* Coupling in Tetraarylmonoaza Cope Systems . 800

Brossi, A., see Perry, C.W. 492

Brown, H.C., Kim, S.C.: An Unusual Reduction of Tertiary Amides with Carbon-Nitrogen Fission 635

Brown, H.C., Ravindran, N.: Monobromoborane: Dimethyl Sulfide; A New Stable Reagent for Hydroboration, Providing a General Synthesis of Dialkylbromoboranes and their Derivatives 695

Brown Jr., K.S., see Henriques, A.T. 713

Brown, R.C., Cairns, H., Suschitzky, J.L.: A New Synthesis of 5-Hydroxy-4-oxo-1,4-dihydroquinolines 276

Buchschacher, P., see Gutzwiller, J. 167

Bulka, E., see Pfeiffer, W.-D. 196, 485

Bullpitt, M., Kitching, W.: Synthesis of Neopentyl Derivates of Naphthalene and Anthracene 316

Burdett, J.E., see Rao, P.N. 168

Burgstahler, A.W., Sanders, M.E., Shaefer, C.G., Weigel, L.O.: Phase-Transfer Methylation of Benzyl 3-Oxobutanoate as a Route to 3-Methyl-2-alkanones. Improved Syntheses of Two Female Sex Pheromones of the German Cockroach 405

Buschmann, E., see Steglich, W. 252

Butula, I., Čurković, L., Proštenik, M.V., Vela, V., Zorko, F.: Reaktionen mit 1-Chlorocarbonylbenzotriazol; II. Synthese von Carbamidsäureestern und verwandten Verbindungen 704

Buzas, A., Herisson, C., Lavielle, G.: Application of the Wittig-Horner Reaction to Indolinones; A Convenient Synthesis of Tryptamines 129

Cabrino, R., see Cavazza, M. 298

Cacchi, S., La Torre, F., Misiti, D.: *N*-Alkylation of Tosylhydrazones through Phase-Transfer Catalysis. 301

Cahiez, G., Bernard, D., Normant, J. F.: Reactivity of Organomanganese(II) Reagents; II. A New, Convenient Preparation of Alkyl, Alkenyl, and Alkenyl Ketones via Organomanganese(II) Iodides 130

Cairns, H., see Brown, R.C. 276

Calas, R., see Pillot, J.-P. 469

Cambie, R.C., see Woodgate, P.D. 322, 462

Canonne, P., see Wysocka, W. 261

Cardellini, M., Claudi, F., Gulini, U., Martelli, S.: Arylthiolation of 2-Methylindolizine 323

Carlsen, D., see Pedersen, E.B. 890

Carlsen, L., Duus, F.: Facile Preparation of Disulfides by Peracid Oxidation of β-Thioxoketones 256

Carotenuto, A., see Graziano, M.L. 572

Carpita, A., see Rossi, R. 561

Carre, M.C., Viriot-Villaume, M.L., Caubère, P.: Arynic Condensations of Ketone Enolates; XIII. A General Synthesis of *o*-Alkylbenzocyclenones 48

Carrié, R., see Ouali, M.S. 626

Casiraghi, G., Casnati, G., Puglia, G., Sartori, G., Terenghi, G.: Selective *o*-Vinylation of Phenols; Synthesis of 2-(1-Phenylethenyl)-phenols 122

Casnati, G., see Casiraghi, G. 122

Castro, B., Evin, G., Selve, C., Seyer, R.: Peptide Coupling Reagents; VIII. A High Yield Preparation of Phenyl Esters of Amino Acids using Benzotriazolyloxytris[dimethylamino]-phosphonium Hexafluorophosphate (BOP Reagent) 413

Caubère, P., see Carre, M.C. 48

Cavazza, M., Cabrino, R., Pietra, F.: Synthesis of β-Tropolone Ethers 298

Cavazza, M., Pietra, F.: A Synthetic Approach to 4-Amino-1-imino-2,4,6-cycloheptatrienes .. 204

Chandler, J.H., see Kabalka, G.W. 124

Chapdelaine, M.J., see Posner, G.H. 555

Chattopadhyaya, J.B., Reese, C.B.: Reaction Between 8-Bromoadenosine and Amines. Chemistry of 8-Hydrazinoadenosine 725

Chawla, H.P.S., see Manhas, M.S. 407

Chertkov, V.A., see Schegolev, A.A. 324

Chiang, C.-S., see Taylor, E.C. 467

Chioccara, F., Prota, G., Nicolaus, R.A., Novellino, E.: A Novel Route to 4*H*-1,4-Benzothiazines by Ring-Expansion of 2,3-Dihydro-1,3-benzothiazoles 876

Chojnowski, J., Cypryk, M., Fortuniak, W., Michalski, J.: Method of Synthesis of *O,O*-Bis[trimethylsilyl] Phosphorothioates 683

Clark, D.A., Fuchs, P.L.: Hydrogentriphenylphosphonium Tetrafluoroborate: A Reagent for Conversion of Thiodienes to Thioallylphosphonium Tetrafluoroborates 628

Claudi, F., see Cardellini, M. 323

Coburn, M.D.: Synthesis of 2-Nitroalkyl Vinyl Ethers 570

Colonna, S., see Gelbard, G. 113

Compere Jr., E.L., Weinstein, D.A.: Synthesis of α-Aminoarylacetic Acids from Bromoform, Arylaldehydes, and Ammonia, with Potassium Hydroxide/Lithium Amide Combination as Catalyst 852

Constantino, M.G., see Petraganani, N. 112

Corral, R.A., see Orazi, O.O. 641

Costisella, B., see Gross, H. 622

Coutrakis, C.N., see Nicolaides, D.N. 268

Coutrot, P., Laurenco, C., Normant, J.F., Perriot, P., Savignac, P., Villieras, J.: Synthesis of Diethyl 1,1-Dichloroalkane- and 1-Chloroalkanephosphonates 615

Cuevas, O., see Bernabé, M. 191

Čurković, L., see Butula, I. 704

Cuvigny, T., see Larchevêque, M. 424

Cuvigny, T., Normant, H.: A General Method for the Synthesis of Substituted Pyruvic Aldehydes 198

Cybulski, J., see Wróbel, J.T. 686

Cypryk, M., see Chojnowski, J. 683

Dabrowski, Z., see Wróbel, J.T. 686

Dämbkes, G., see Stetter, H. 403

Dalla Croce, P., Zaniboni, A.: A New Synthesis of 2-Substituted 1-Arylazoethenes 552

D'Aloisio, R., see Venturello, C. 754

Dardoize, F., Gaudemar, M., Goasdoue, N.: A New Method of Methoxymethylation 567

Davidovich, Y.A., see Andreev, S.M. 303

De Angelis, F., see Botta, M. 722

De Angelis, F., Grasso, M., Nicoletti, R.: *N*-Alkylation of Indole with Secondary Alcohols 335

De Clercq, P., see Termont, D. 46

De Dalal, I., see Nasipuri, D. 59

Defaye, J., see Blanc-Muesser, M. 568

Degani, I., Fochi, R.: Pentaatomic Heteroaromatic Cations; IX. Preparation of 2-Substituted 1,3-Benzodithiolium Tetrafluoroborates as Useful Synthetic Intermediates from Esters 263

Degani, I., Fochi, R., Santi, M.: The Phase-Transfer Synthesis of Alkanethiols from Alkyl Halides via *O*-*t*-Butyl *S*-Alkyl Dithiocarbonates 873

Dehnel, A., Finet, J.P., Lavielle, G.: α-Aminophosphonates; I. Synthesis of 2-Azadienes and Their Hydrolysis to Carbonyl Compounds .. 474

Deitcher, K.H., see Perry, C.W. 492

de Jong, R., see Sukhai, R.S. 888

De Keukeleire, D., see Termont, D. 46

Devaprabhakara, D., see Agarwal, S.K. 483

De Vries, J.G., Van Bergen, T.J., Kellog, R.M.: Sodium Dithionite as a Reductant for Aldehydes and Ketones 246

Dewsbury, D.J., see Le Count, D.J. 582

DiBiase, S.A., Gokel, G.W.: A Convenient Synthesis of Aliphatic α,β-Unsaturated Nitriles from Acetonitrile 529

Dilk, E., see Pfeiffer, W.-D. 196

Dimroth, K., Tüncher, W.: Two-Phase Dehydrogenation of 1,2-Substituted Hydrazines to 1,2-Substituted Diazenes (Azo Compounds) . . 339

Dinizo, S.E., Watt, D.S.: The Pummerer Rearrangement of Alkyl or Aryl Diethoxyphosphinylmethyl Sulfoxides 181

Dobrev, A., Ivanov, C.: An Improved Preparation of Substituted γ-Lactones 562

Domschke, G., Beckert, R., Mayer, R.: Isocyanide aus *N*-Sulfinylaminen. Eine neue, leistungsfähige Synthese 275

Dou, H.J.M., see Hassanaly, P. 253

Doyle, M.P., Williams, S.B., McOsker, C.C.: Boron Trifluoride-Catalyzed Elimination of Borate Esters. A Mild Procedure for the Preparation of Alkenes 717

Drabowicz, J., Oae, S.: Mild Reductions of Sulfoxides with Trifluoroacetic Anhydride/Sodium Iodide System 404

Dunoguès, J., see Pillot, J.-P. 469

Duranti, E., Bonifazi, P.: A Convenient Route to Dethio-6-aminopenicillanic Acid 494

Duus, F., see Carlsen, L. 256

Eckert, H.: Einführung von schonend abspaltbaren Carboxyl-Schutzgruppen mittels der Passerini-Reaktion 332

Ege, G., Gilbert, K., Franz, H.: Cycloaddition von Ynaminen an Diazo-azole. Ein neuer Zugang zu Azolo[5,1-*c*] [1,2,4]triazinen 556

Eichenauer, H., see Friedrich, E. 893

Emde, H., Simchen, G.: Silylierung von Nitrilen mit Trimethylsilyl-trifluoromethansulfonat (Trimethylsilyl-triflat) 636

Emde, H., Simchen, G.: Silylierung von Carbonsäure-estern mit Trimethylsilyl-trifluoromethansulfonat (Trimethylsilyl-triflat) 867

Enders, D., see Friedrich, E. 893

Epsztein, R., see Holand, S. 706

Epsztein, R., Mercier, F.: A General Method for the Synthesis of α-Amino-β,γ-acetylenic Alcohols 183

Erbea, R., Panossian, S., Giordano, C.: α-Thioamidoalkylating Agents; Preparation of *N*-(α-Alkoxyalkyl)-thioamides from Thioamides and Acetals 250

Evangelidou-Tsolis, E., see Ramirez, R. 451

Evans, B.E., see Gribble, G.W. 172

Evans, D.H., see Greenwald, R.B. 650

Evin, G., see Castro, B. 413

Eweiss, N.F., Katritzky, A.R., Nie, P.-L., Ramsden, C.A.: The Conversion of Amines into Iodides 634

Falk, H., Grubmayr, K.: Eine neue Synthese von C_{2v}-symmetrisch substituierten a,b,c-Bilatrienen 614

Fariña, F., Martin, M.V., Martin, M.R., Sánchez, F.: Pseudoesters and Derivatives; VIII. Synthesis of 4,4-Dimethoxy-2-butynoic Acid Derivatives 642

Farina, G., Zecchi, G.: 1,4-Benzodioxins from 1.4-Benzodioxans 755

Farnung, W., see Ahlbrecht, H. 336

Fedoryński, M.: Reactions of Organic Anions; LXXVI. A Convenient Procedure for the Generation of Bromochlorocarbene and Preparation of *gem*-Bromochlorocyclopropane Derivatives 783

Fedoryński, M., Gorzkowska, I., Mąkosza, M.: Reactions of Organic Anions, LXXI. Reactions of Enol Esters with Carbanions and Dihalocarbenes in Catalytic Two-Phase Systems 120

Fernández-Alvarez, E., see Bernabé, E. 191

Ferraz, H.M.C., see Petraganani, N. 112

Finet, J.P., see Dehnel, A. 474

Fitjer, L.: 1,1-Bifunctional Cyclopropanes; Convenient Synthesis of 1-Bromo-, 1-Chloro-, and 1-Fluorocyclopropyl Methyl Ketone 189

Fitton, A.O., Frost, J.R., Suschitzky, H., Houghton, P.G.: Conversion of 3-Formylchromones into Pyrrole and Thiophene Derivative 133

Flitsch, W., Schulten, W.: *N,N'*-Bipyrrol 414

Florent, J.-C., see Pete, J.-P. 774

Fochi, R., see Degani, I. 263, 873

Fölsing, R., see Kropf, H. 894

Forlani, L., Medici, A., Ricci, M., Todesco, P.E.: Reaction of 2-Amino-5-bromo-1,3-thiazoles with Sodium 2-Hydroxyethoxide; Preparation of 2-Amino-3a,5,6,7a-tetrahydro[1,3]-thiazolo[1,4]dioxins 320

Fortuniak, W., see Chojnowski, J. 683

Frangin, Y., see Bellassoued, M. 205

Franz, H., see Ege, G. 556

Friedrich, E., Lutz, W., Eichenauer, H., Enders, D.: Mild Cleavage of *N,N*-Dimethylhydrazones to Carbonyl Compounds with Singlet Oxygen 893

Frimer, A.A.: Synthesis of α-Hydroxyacetals . . 578

Frost, J.R., see Fitton, A.O. 133

Fuchs, P.L., see Clark, D.A. 628

Fürst, A., see Gutzwiller, J. 167

Fujii, H., see Miyano, S. 700

Fujikura, Y., see Ohsugi, M. 632

Fujimori, K., see Hojo, M. 789

Fujimoto, A., Sakurai, A.: A New Selective Preparation of 4*H*-Chromenes by Reaction of Alkyl Cyanoacetate with 3,5-Dibromosalicylaldehyde in the Presence of Ammonium Acetate 871

Fujinami, T., Otani, N., Sakai, S.: Preparation of Carbodiimides by the Reaction of Dimetallothioureas with Sulfur Dioxide 889

Fuks, R., Strebelle, M., Wenders, A.: Reaction of 1,3,5-Oxadiazinium Salts with Amines; Formation of *N*-(*N*-Benzoyliminobenzyl)-*N'*-substituted Benzamidines; a New Class of Compounds, Azavinylogues of *N*-Acylamidines 788

Fustero, S., see Barluenga, J. 780

Gajda, T., Zwierzak, A.: Di-*t*-Butyl Phosphorobromidate. A New Selective Phosphorylating Agent Containing Acid-Labile Protecting Groups 623

Galambos, G., see Kovács, G. 171

Gamliel, A., Willner, I., Rabinovitz, M.: Synthesis of Benzannelated [13]Annulenes via the Bis-Wittig Reaction 410

Gancarz, R., Wieczorek, J.S.: A Useful Method for the Preparation of 1-Aminoalkanephosphonic Acids 625

Gansen, G., see Steglich, W. 252

Gaudemar, M., see Bellassoued, M. 205

Gaudemar, M., see Dardoize, F. 567

Gelbard, G., Colonna, S.: Anionic Activation in Polymer-Supported Reactions; Nucleophilic Substitution with Anion-Exchange Resins; I. Synthesis of Alkyl Phenyl Ethers, Nitrocarboxylic Esters, and α-Alkyl-β-dicarbonyl Compounds 113

Gelin, S., Hartmann, D.: Synthesis of 5-Acetyl-3-aryl-4-methylcyclopentene-1,2-diones, 4-Hydroxy-6-methylbiphenyl-2-carboxylic Acids, and 2-Hydroxy-4-methylfluorenones via 4-Acetyl-2-benzylidene-5-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydrofurans 186

Ghosh, S.K., see Nasipuri, D. 59

Giesecke, H., Hocker, J.: Synthese von 1,3,6,9-Tetraaza-spiro[4.4]nonan-2,4-dionen aus 2-Imidazolinen und Isocyanaten 806

Gilbert, E.E.: Oxidative Preparation of Nitroarylsulfonic Acids 315

Gilbert, K., see Ege, G. 556

Ginebreda, A., see Juliá, S. 682

Gioia, B., see Stradi, R. 688

Giordano, C., Belli, A.: Heterocycles by α-Thioamidoalkylation of Unsaturated Compounds; Part VII. 4*H*-1,3,5-Dithiazines, a New Class of Heterocycles 193

Giordano, C., Belli, A.: Heterocycles by α-Thioamidoalkylation of Unsaturated Compounds; Part VIII. 4,4-Dialkyl-4*H*-1,3,5-thiadiazines and 4,4-Dialkyl-4*H*-1,3,5-dithiazines 476

Giordano, C., see Erbea, R. 250

Giri, B.P., see Mehrotra, K.N. 489

Glass, R.S., Smith, D.L.: Stereospecific Synthesis of 1,2-Disubstituted *cis*-3,6-Dithioacetoxy-4-cyclohexenes. Diels-Alder Reactions of *trans-trans*-1,4-Di-(*S*-thioacetoxy)-1,3-butadiene . . 886

Glass, R.S., Swedo, R.J.: Preparation of Trichloromethanesulfonamides via Trichloromethanesulfenamides 798

Glue, S.E.J., Kay, I.T.: The Synthesis of 3,3-Diacyl-2-phenylaminoacrylonitriles by a Simple Sulphur-Extrusion Reaction 607

Gnanasekaran, A., Soundararajan, N., Shanmugam, P.: Thienoquinolines; Part VIII. A Three-Step Synthesis of Thieno[2,3-*b*]-quinolines from Anilines 612

Goasdoue, N., see Dardoize, F. 567

Gokel, G.W., see DiBiase, S.A. 629

Golding, B.T., Ioannou, P.V.: Rapid Syntheses of 3-*O*-Benzyl-*sn*-glycerol and 2-*O*-Benzylglycerol 423

Golzke, V., Langhals, H., Rüchardt, C.: Bicyclo-[3.2.2]nonan- und Bicyclo[3.3.2]decan-1-carbonsäure 675

Gómez Parra, V., Madroñero, R., Vega, S.: Synthesis of Heterocycles via Nitrilium Salts; XV. 2-Aminoquinazolines 345

Gorzkowska, I., see Fedoryński, M. 120

Gotor, V., see Barluenga, J. 780

Gouin, L., see Mornet, R. 786

Gräf, H.-D., see Kraus, W. 461

Grasso, M., see De Angelis, F. 335

Graziano, M.L., Iesce, M.R., Carotenuto, A., Scarpati, R.: 3*H*-1,2,4-Dioxazoles from 1,3-Oxazoles 572

Greenwald, R.B., Evans, D.H.: An Improved Procedure for the Conversion of *N*-Tosylsulfoximines to Sulfoximines. Sulfoximine Derivatives of 1,3-Dithiane 650

Greve, H., see Messinger, P. 259

Gribble, G.W., Hoffmann, J.H.: Reactions of Sodium Borohydride in Acidic Media; VI. Reduction of Indoles with Cyanoborohydride in Acetic Acid 859

Gribble, G.W., Leese, R.M., Evans, B.E.: Reactions of Sodium Borohydride in Acidic Media; IV. Reduction of Diarylmethanols and Triarylmethanols in Trifluoroacetic Acid 172

Gribble, G.W., Leiby, R.W., Sheehan, M.N.: Reactions of Sodium Borohydride in Acidic Media; V. Reduction and Alkylation of Oximes with Carboxylic Acids; A New Synthesis of *N,N*-Dialkylhydroxylamines 856

Grochowski, E., Boleslawska, T., Jurczak, J.: Reaction of Diethyl Azodicarboxylate with Ethers in the Presence of *N*-Hydroxyimides as Catalysts 718

Grochowski, E., Jurczak, J.: A New Method for the Preparation of *N*-Acyloxyphthalimides and *N*-Acyloxysuccinimides 277

Grözinger, K., Hess, F.: The Use of Ethylene Glycol as a Deacylating Agent 411

Gross, H., Costisella, B.: Synthese 2-phosphorylierter 1,3-Benzodioxole, 1,3-Benzooxathiole und 1,3-Benzodithiole 622

Grubmayr, K., see Falk, H. 614

Grundmann, C.: A New Synthesis of Juglone . . 644

Grundy, W., see Le Count, D.J. 582

Guibé-Jampel, E., Wakselman, M.: An Easy Preparation of the Water-Soluble *t*-Butoxycarbonylating Agent 1-Boc-4-dimethylaminopyridinium Tetrafluoroborate 772

Gulini, U., see Cardellini, M. 323

Gupta, B.G.B., see Ho, T.-L. 676

Gupta, B.G.B., see Olah, G.A. 583, 677

Gupta, S.K.: New Reactions and Reagents; VI. A Simple Synthesis of *N,N*-Dialkylsulfonamides via the Reaction of Dialkylsulfamyl Chlorides with Aromatic Hydrocarbons 39

Gutzwiller, J., Buchschacher, P., Fürst, A.: A Procedure for the Preparation of (*S*)-8a-Methyl-3,4,8,8a-tetrahydro-1,6(2*H*,7*H*)-naphthalenedione 167

Habib, N.S., see Omar, A.-M. M.E. 864

Habison, G., see Binder, D. 255, 487

Hagihara, N., see Tohda, Y. 777

Hájek, M., Málek, J.: Metal Oxide-Initiated Alkylation of Compounds Containing Activated Methene Groups with Terminal Alkenes 454

Hambrecht, J.: Einfache Synthese substituierter Furane und Pyrrole 280

Harrison, C.R., Hodge, P., Rogers, W.J.: Conversion of Carboxamides and Oximes to Nitriles or Imidoyl Chlorides using a Polymer-Supported Phosphine and Carbon Tetrachloride 41

Hartmann, D., see Gelin, S. 186

Hasan, S.K., see Still, I.W.J. 468

Hashimoto, H., see Miyano, S. 700

Hassanaly, P., Dou, H.J.M., Metzger, J., Assef, G., Kister, J.: *S*-Alkylation of 2-Thioxo-2,3-dihydroimidazole and its 1-Methyl Derivate under Phase-Transfer Conditions . . . 253

Hauschild, K., see Lehmkuhl, H. 184

Hauser, F.M., Rhee, R.: Carboxylation of Dilithium *ortho*-Toluates 245

Hayashi, T., see Kambe, S. 839, 841

Hayashi, T. see Takajo, T. 647

Heid, H., see Neidlein, R. 65

Heitzer, H., see Mayer, K.H. 804

Henninger, M., see Olah, G.A. 308

Henriques, A.T., Rabi, J.A., Baker, P.M., Brown Jr., K.S.: Condensation of 1,3,8-Trihydroxynaphthalene with Phenylpropanedione; A Synthesis of Naphthoquinone Methides . . 713

Herisson, C., see Buzas, A. 129

Hess, F., see Grözinger, K. 411

Hidai, M., see Yagi, H. 334

Higuchi, M., see Senga, K. 264

Hiramitsu, T., Maki, Y.: A Mannich-Type Cyclisation to Thiazepines. Synthesis of Pyrimido[5,4-*f*]benzo[*b*]-1,4-thiazepines, a New Tricyclic System 177

Ho, T.-L., Gupta, B.G.B., Olah, G.A.: Synthetic Methods and Reactions; 39. Phase-Transfer Catalyst-Promoted Halogenation of Alkenes with Hydrohalic Acid/Hydrogen Peroxide . . . 676

Ho, T.-L., see Olah, G.A. 677

Ho, T.-L., Olah, G.A.: Synthetic Methods and Reactions; 34. Coupling of Benzylic and Allylic Halides and Debromination of *vic*-Dibromides with Vanadium(III) Chloride/Lithium Tetrahydroaluminate, $VCl_3/LiAlH_4$, Reagent 170

Ho, T.-L., Olah, G.A.: Synthetic Methods and Reactions: 33. Palladium-Catalyzed Reductive Cleavage of Azoarenes and Hydrazoarenes to Aminoarenes via Hydrogen Transfer from Cyclohexene 169

Ho, T.-L., Olah, G.A.: Synthetic Methods and Reactions; 32. Mild and Effective Cleavage of Esters and Ethers with Phenyltrimethylsilane/Iodine Reagent 417

Ho, T.-L., Olah, G.A.: Synthetic Methods and Reactions; 36. Selective Oxidative Cleavage of Benzylic Esters with Nitrosonium Hexafluorophosphate 418

Hocker, J., see Giesecke, H. 806

Hodge, P., see Harrison, C.R. 41

Hörhold, H.H., see Klemm, E. 342

Hoffman, J.H., see Gribble, G.W. 859

Hoffmann, H., see Seitz, G. 201

Hoffmann, W., see Baumann, M. 681

Hojo, M., Masuda, R., Saeki, T., Fujimori, K., Tsutsumi, S.: An Alternative Synthetic Method for Sulfoxides. Reaction of Chloromethyl Sulfoxides with Grignard Reagents . . 789

Holand, S., Epsztein, R.: Preparation of Oxiranes from *vic*-Diols 706

Hong, P., Yamazaki, H.: Synthesis of 2-Oxo-1,2-dihydropyridines by the Reaction of Cobaltacylopentadiene Complexes with Isocyanates 50

Horisaki, M., see Inokawa, S. 179

Hosaka, K., see Yamada, Y. 53

Hoshino, M., see Nakayama, J. 770

Houghton, P.G., see Fitton, A.O. 133

Hrnčiar, P., see **Šraga, J.** 282

Huber, III, J.W., Middlebrooks, M.: Synthesis of Aminoalkanephosphonic Acids from Ureidoalkanephosphonates 883

Hunter, D.H., Perry, R.A.: Synthetic Applications of Crown Ethers; The Malonic Ester Synthesis 37

Ichiba, M., see Senga, K. 264

Iesce, M.R., see Graziano, M.L. 572

Ihara, M., see Kametani, T. 245

Iida, H., see Takahashi, K. 58

Iida, H., Yuasa, Y., Kibayashi, C.: A Convenient Synthesis of *N*-Benzyl Derivatives of 6-Oxo-1,2,3,3a,4,5-hexahydro-6*H*-indole 879

Ikeda, I., see Okahara, M. 854

Ikeda, M., see Tamura, Y. 559, 693

Ikehara, M., see Ohtsuka, E. 453

Imanishi, K., see Tamura, Y. 559

Inaba, M., see Akita, Y. 792

Inamoto, N., see Akiba, K. 861, 862

Inamoto, Y., see Ohsugi, M. 632

Inhoffen, H.H., see Nazir, M. 466

Inokawa, H., see Inokawa, S. 179

Inokawa, S., Nakatsukasa, Y., Horisaki, M., Yamashita, M., Yoshida, H., Ogata, T., Inokawa, H.: A New Route to *sec*-Alkanephosphonates 179

Inokawa, S., see Yoshida, H. 626

Inoue, I., see Adachi, T. 45

Inoue, Y., Takamuku, S., Sakurai, H.: Direct *cis-trans* Photoisomerization of Cyclooctene. A Convenient Method for Preparing *trans*-Cyclooctene 111

Ioannou, P.V., see Golding, B.T. 423

Ioannou, P.V., see Ramirez, F. 673

Ipaktschi, J., Iqbal, M.N.: Photoaddition of Isoprene to Benzene; Synthesis of 3-Methylene-bicyclo[4.2.2]deca-7,9-diene 633

Iqbal, M.N., see Ipaktschi, J. 633

Ishikawa, K., see Akiba, K. 861, 862

Ishiwatari, H., see Yagi, H. 334

Itoh, M., see Yamada, K. 679

Ittah, Y., Shahak, I., Blum, J., Klein, J.: An Unusual Diels-Alder Reaction of 2-Vinyl-naphthalene with Benzyne 678

Ivanov, C., see Anghelova, Y. 313

Ivanov, C., see Dobrev, A. 562

Izumi, Y., see Miyano, S. 700

Jahreis, G., see Augustin, M. 472

Jakubska, E., see Arct, J. 314

Jankowski, A., see Ramirez, F. 451

Jawdosiuk, M., see Mąkosza, M. 56

Jensen, B.L., Michaud, D.P.: An Improved Enamine-Alkylation Procedure. Synthesis of 1-Benzyl-2-indanones and 1-Benzyl-2-tetralones 848

Johncock, P.: Selective Dechlorination of Polychlorofluoro Compounds 551

Johnson, M.C., see Bayles, R. 31, 33

Johnson, T.A., see Rondestvedt Jr., C.S. . . 850, 851

Joseph, M., Leigh, T., Swain, M.L.: Synthesis of and Novel Reactions with Bis[imidazol-2-yl]-nitromethane 459

Joullié, M.M., see Abou-Gharbia, M. 318

Julià, S., Ginebreda, A.: A New Method for the Generation of Dichlorocarbene using Solid-Liquid Phase-Transfer Catalysis 682

Junek, H., Wibmer, P., Thierrichter, B.: Synthesen mit Nitrilen; 47. 3-Amino-2,4-dicyanocrotonsäure-ester, ein Codimeres aus Malodinitril und Cyanoessigsäure-ester 560

Jurczak, J., see Grochowski, E. 277, 718

Jurczak, J., Konował, A., Krawczyk, Z.: Resolution of 2,2,2-Trifluorophenylethanol into Enantiomers 258

Jutz, C., Löbering, H.-G., Trinkl., K.-H.: Pyridine durch elektrocyclischen Ringschluß mit Eliminierung 326

Juvancz, Z., see Kovács, G. 171

Kabalka, G.W., Yang, D.T.C., Chandler, J.H., Baker, J.D. Jr.: Regiospecific Deuterium Incorporation via the Reduction of Tosyl-hydrazones to the Corresponding Methylene Derivatives 124

Kadin, S.B., Lamphere, C.H.: A Convenient Synthesis of 2-Amino-4-hydroxyquinolines . . 500

Kaji, A., see Ono, N. 690

Kaji, A., see Tanikaga, R. 299

Kajigaeshi, S., see Sanechika, K. 202

Kajigaeshi, S., see Watanabe, M. 761

Kambe, S., Saito, K., Kishi, H., Hayashi, T., Sakurai, A.: A New, Convenient Synthesis of 7*H*-Thiazolo[3,2-*a*]pyridine Derivates from α-Cyanocinnamic Esters and Mercaptoacetic Ester 839

Kambe, S., Saito, K., Sakurai, A., Hayashi, T.: A Convenient Method for the Preparation of 2-Pyridone Derivatives 841

Kambe, S., see Takajo, T. 647

Kametani, T., Takahashi, K., Ohsawa, T., Ihara, M.: Oxidation of Amines to Nitriles or Aldehydes using Copper(I) Chloride 245

Kanamori, Y., see Senga, K. 176

Kanazawa, H., see Senga, K. 176, 264

Kanemasa, S., see Sanechika, K. 202

Kanemasa, S., see Watanabe, M. 761

Kapitanova, N.G., see Zhdanov, R.I. 312

Kappe, T., see Schindler, G. 243

Katagiri, T., see Takabe, K. 307

Katritzky, A.R., see Eweiss, N.F. 634

Kawalek, B., see Sepiol, J. 701

Kay, I.T., see Glue, S.E.J. 607

Kellog, R.M., see De Vries, J.G. 246

Keuk, B.P., Mauzé, B., Miginiac, L.: A New Convenient Synthesis of 4-Substituted 4-Methyl-2-pentanones 638

Khan, Z.U., see Nay, B. 757

Khanna, P.N., see Mitra, R.B. 415

Khuong-Huu, Q., see Mitra, R.B. 774

Khurshudyan, S.A., see Schegolev, A.A. 324

Khusid, A.K., Kryshtal, G.V., Kucherov, V.F., Yanovskaya, L.A.: A Simple Synthesis of *gem*-Dichlorocyclopropyl- and Cyclopropyl-methanol 428

Kibayashi, C., see Iida, H. 879

Kim, S.C., see Brown, H.C. 635

Kimura, M., see Yamada, Y. 581

King, P.F., Paquette, L.A.: Efficient Conversion of Cyclic Olefins to 1,3-Cycloalkadienes 279

Kishi, H., see Kambe, S. 839

Kister, J., see Hassanaly, P. 253

Kitching, W., see Bullpitt, M. 316

Klein, J., see Ittah, Y. 678

Klemm, D., see Klemm, E. 342

Klemm, E., Klemm, D., Hörhold, H.H.: Dehydrierende Dimerisierung von 2-(4-Nitrobenzyl)- und 2-(2,4-Dinitrobenzyl)-pyridinen 342

Klutchko, S., Strandtmann, M. von: General Rearrangement of 3-Substituted Chromones. Rearrangement to 1-Benzoxepins and 4-Chromanones 61

Kmiotek-Skarzyńska, I., see Mąkosza, M. 56

Kociolek, K., Leplawy, M.T.: The Chemistry of 2-Oxopropanedinitrile (Carbonyl Cyanide); XIX. The Ene Synthesis Using 2-Oxopropane-dinitrile and 1,3-Dicarbonyl Compounds 778

Koehler, H., see Unterhalt, B. 265

Koizumi, T., Takeda, K., Yoshida, K., Yoshii, E.: The Use of Phase-Transfer Catalysis in the Reissert Reaction 497

Kojima, M., see Komatsu, H. 36

Kolar, A.J., Olsen, R.K.: A Convenient, Large-Scale Preparation of 2-Acetamidoacrylic Acid and its Methyl Ester 457

Komatsu, H., Maeda, M., Kojima, M.: A New Route to 6β-Iodomethyl- and 6β-Bromomethyl-19-norcholest-5(10)-en-3β-ol 36

Kondratenko, N.V., see Yagupolskii, L.M. 574

Konieczny, M., see Sosnovsky, G. 618, 619

Konowal, A., see Jurczak, J. 258

Korte, F., see Kraatz, U. 430

Kovács, G., Galambos, G., Juvancz, Z.: A New, Stereoselective Reducing Agent 171

Kraatz, U., Samimi, M.N., Korte, F.: Direktsynthese von Tetrahydrodibenz[*b,d*]oxepin-6(7H)-onen 430

Kraus, W., Gräf, H.-D.: Methylierung am Brückenkopf von Bicyclooctanen 461

Krawczyk, Z., see Jurczak, J. 258

Kreiser, W., see Nazir, M. 466

Kristofferson, C.E., see Marken, C.D. 484

Kropf, H., Schröder, R., Fölsing, R.: Kharasch-Sosnovsky-Reaktionen von Alkynen und Tetramethylallen 894

Kropf, H., Yazdanbakhch, M.R.: Oxirane durch Cooxidation von Alkenen und Aldehyden mit Sauerstoff 711

Kryshtal, G.V., see Khusid, A.K. 428

Kucherov, V.F., see Schegolev, A.A. 324

Kulkarni, A.K., see Narayanan, C.R. 35

Kulkarni, G.H., see Mitra, R.B. 415

Kulkarni, A.K., see Narayanan, C.R. 35

Kumada, M., see Zembayashi, M. 422

Lalezari, I., see Shafiee, A. 764, 765

Lamphere, C.H., see Kadin, S.B. 500

Landge, A.B., see Narayanan, C.R. 35

Langhals, H., see Golzke, V. 675

Lantzsch, R., Arlt, D.: Herstellung und Reaktionen von 1,1-Dimethyl-3-oxobutyl-isocyanat . . 756

Larchevêque, M., Valette, G., Cuvigny, T.: Hyperbasic Media; Synthesis of 1-Alkyl-3-oxocyclohexenes from 1,5-Diketones 424

La Torre, F., see Cacchi, S. 301

Lauerer, D., see Mayer, K.H. 804

Laurenco, C., see Coutrot, P. 615

Lavielle, G., see Buzas, A. 129

Lavielle, G., see Dehnel, A. 474

Leber, J.D., see Williams, J.R. 427

Le Count, D.J., Dewsbury, D.J., Grundy, W.: An Improved Synthesis of Pyridyl Isothiocyanates and Thioureas 582

Lee, H.H., see Woodgate, P.D. 322, 462

Leese, R.M., see Gribble, G.W. 172

Lehmkuhl, H., Rabet, F., Hauschild, K.: Phasentransfer-Katalyse durch offenkettige Polyäthylenglykol-Derivate; I. Substitutionsreaktionen von Benzylbromid mit Kaliumsalzen . . 184

Leiby, R.W., see Gribble, G.W. 856

Leigh, T., see Joseph, M. 459

Leinberger, P., see Neidlein, R. 63

Leitch, L.C., see Wysocka, W. 261

Lenoir, D.: Synthese tetrasubstituierter Ethylene durch reduktive Kupplung von Ketonen mittels Titan(II)-salzen. Zur Anwendung der Methode 553

Leplawy, M.T., see Kociolek, K. 778

Lequan, M., see Meganem, F. 310

Liebl, R., see Märkl, G. 842

Liesching, D., see Ahlbrecht, H. 495

Lin, C.-H., see Agranat, I. 267

Lloyd, D., McNab, H.: Dimethylammonium Perchlorate 258

Löbering, H.-G., see Jutz, C. 326

Loupy, A., Sogadji, K., Seyden-Penne, J.: A Stereoselective Synthesis of *trans*-2-Alkenenitriles 126

Lucacchini, A., Segnini, D.: A New Rapid Synthesis of 9-(2-Bromoacetylaminobenzyl)-adenine 720

Lukszo, J., Tyka, R.: New Protective Groups in the Synthesis of 1-Aminoalkanephosphonic Acids and Esters 239

Lutz, W., see Friedrich, E. 893

Lynd, R.A., see Zweifel, G. 52

McKenzie, T.C.: An Alternative to 1,3-Dibromo-2-pentene in Anellation Reactions 608

McKillop, A., Rao, D.P.: Copper-Catalysed Direct Arylation of α-Substituted β-Dicarbonyl Compounds with 2-Bromobenzoic Acid 759

McKillop, A., Rao, D.P.: Copper-Catalysed Condensation of β-Dicarbonyl Compounds with 2-Bromobenzaldoximes: A Simple, One-Step Synthesis of 3-Hydroxyisoquinoline *N*-Oxides 760

McKillop, A., Ray, S.J.: Autoxidation of Hydroquinones and Phenols Catalysed by a Cobalt-Dioxygen Complex 847

McNab, H., see Lloyd, D. 258

McOsker, C.C., see Doyle, M.P. 717

Madroñero, R., see Gómez Parra, V. 345

Maeda, M., see Komatsu, H. 36

Märkl, G., Baier, H., Liebl, R.: Heterocyclohexa-2,5-diene durch Kaliumhydroxid/[18]-Crown-6-katalyierte Cycloadditionen von Arylphosphinen, Arylarsinen und Dialkylstannanen an Hexa-1,4-diyne 842

Mailliet, P., see Renault, J. 865

Maisey, R.F., see Bayles, R. 31, 33

Maki, Y., see Hiramitsu, T. 177

Mąkosza, M., see Fedoryński, M. 120

Mąkosza, M., Kmiotek-Skarżyńska, I., Jawdosiuk, M.: Synthesis of Substituted 3,4-Dihydroquinolines and their *N*-Oxides via Reductive Cyclization of 2-Phenyl-2-(*o*-nitrobenzyl)-alkanenitriles 56

Málek, J., see Hájek, M. 454

Malek-Yazdi, F., Yalpani, M.: A Facile Synthesis of Substituted Seleno- and Thioamides 328

Maletina, I.I., see Yagupolskii, L.M. 574

Mali, R.S., Yadav, V.J.: Convenient Synthesis of Naturally Occurring Coumarins, (2-Oxo-2*H*-benzopyrans) and 4-Methylcoumarins (4-Methyl-2-oxo-2*H*-benzopyrans) 464

Manhas, M.S., Amin, S.G., Rao, V.V.: Heterocyclic Compounds, IX. A Facile Synthesis of Methaqualone and Analogs 309

Manhas, M.S., Chawla, H.P.S., Amin, S.G., Bose, A.K.: A Convenient Synthesis of α-Substituted β-Lactams 407

Manzara, A.P., see Marken, C.D. 484

Manzocchi, A., see Santaniello, E. 698

Marchelli, R., see Bocchi, V. 343

Marecek, J.F., see Ramirez, F. 451, 673

Marken, C.D., Kristofferson, C.E., Roland, M.M., Manzara, A.P., Barnes, M.W.: A Low Hazard Procedure for the Laboratory Preparation of Polynitrate Esters 484

Marosfalvi, J., see Novák, L. 575

Martelli, S., see Cardellini, M. 323

Martín, M.R., see Fariña, F. 642

Martín, M.V., see Fariña, F. 642

Masse, J.: Phase-Transfer Catalysis in the *N*-Alkylation of 2-Chlorophenothiazine 341

Mastalerz, P., see Oleksyszyn, J. 571

Masuda, R., see Hojo, M. 789

Matsumoto, K., Suzuki, M., Yoneda, N., Miyoshi, M.: Alkylation of α-Isocyanoacetamides; Synthesis of 1,4,4-Trisubstituted 5-Oxo-4,5-dihydroimidazoles 249

Matsushima, K., see Okahara, M. 854

Matsuura, T., see Nishinaga, A. 270

Mauzé, B., see Keuk, B.P. 638

Mayer, K.H., Lauerer, D., Heitzer, H.: Reaktionen von *N*-Alkoxycarbonyl-2-aminobenzimidazolen und -3-aminoindazolen mit Alkylisocyanaten 804

Mayer, R., see Domschke, G. 275

Medici, A., see Forlani, L. 320

Medici, A., see Rosini, G. 892

Meganem, F., Besace, Y., Lequan, M.: Preparation of Triarylstannylacetic Acids, A New Class of Compounds 310

Mehrotra, I., see Agarwal, S.K. 483

Mehrotra, K.N., Giri, B.P.: Reduction of *N*-Substituted Imines with Sodium in Ether . . . 489

Mehrotra, M.M., see Ranganathan, S. 838

Meinetsberger, E., Schöffer, A., Behringer, H.: Eine einfache und ergiebige Herstellung von 3-Thioxo-1,2-dithiol (1,2-Trithion) 802

Mercier, F., see Epsztein, R. 183

Messinger, P., Greve, H.: Synthese symmetrischer Sulfone aus Natrium-hydroxymethansulfinat und Mannich-Basen 259

Metzger, J., see Hassanaly, P. 253

Metzger, J., see Vernin, G. 691

Michalski, J., see Chojnowski, J. 683

Michaud, D.P., see Jensen, B.L. 848

Middlebrooks, M., see Huber, III, J.W. 883

Miginiac, L., see Keuk, B.P. 638

Miki, M., see Okahara, M. 854

Miki, Y., see Tamura, Y. 559

Miller, A.L., see Panetta, C.A. 43

Mincione, E., Ortaggi, G., Sirna, A.: The Regioselective α,β-Dehydrogenation of Ketosteroids by Palladium(II) Chloride 773

Minton, M.A., see Scott, L.T. 411

Mirek, J., see Sepiol, J. 701

Mironova, N.V., see Andreev, S.M. 303

Misiti, D., see Cacchi, S. 301

Mitra, R.B., Kulkarni, G.H., Khanna, P.N.: A Novel Synthesis of 2-Substituted Indanes 415

Miyano, S., Izumi, Y., Fujii, H., Hashimoto, H.: Preparation of Trimethylsilyloxycyclopropanes from Enol Silyl Ethers by Means of the Diethylzinc/Chloroiodomethane/Oxygen System 700

Miyaura, N., see Yamada, K. 679

Miyoshi, M., see Matsumoto, K. 249

Miyoshi, N., Agari, Y., Murai, S., Sonada, N.: Preparation of Alkyl or Phenyl Hydroxyaryl Selenides 796

Monneret, C., see Pete, J.-P. 774

Moorthy, S.N., see Agarwal, S.K. 483

Morbach, W., see Appel, R. 699

More, K.M., Wemple, J.: The Synthesis of Aryl Fluoromethyl Sulfoxides 791

Morley, J.O.: Benzoylation of Halobenzenes Catalysed by Iron(III) Sulphate 54

Mornet, R., Gouin, L.: The Carbonochloridate Cleavage of Tertiary Amines; A Simple Step in the Preparation of Di- and Trisubstituted Olefinic (Allylic) Synthons 786

Motoki, S., see Satsumabayashi, S. 881

Mulliez, M., Wakselman, M.: Synthesis of Di- and Tri-substituted 2,4-Dioxo-1,3,2-diazaphospholidines and 4-Oxo-2-thioxo-1,3,2-diazaphospholidines 478

Murai, S., see Miyoshi, N. 796

Murai, S., see Rhee, I. 776

Murai, S., see Ryu, I. 874

Murata, K., see Satsumabayashi, S. 881

Murray, R.E., see Zweifel, G. 52

Nagaoka, H., see Yamada, Y. 577, 581

Nair, M., see Balasubramanian, K.K. 611

Nakatsukasa, Y., see Inokawa, S. 179

Nakayama, J., Ueda, K., Hoshino, M., Takemasa, T.: 2,2'-(*m*-Phenylene)- and 2,2'-(*p*-Phenylene)-bis-1,3-benzodithiolium Bis-tetrafluoroborates 770

Narang, S.C., see Olah, G.A. 583

Narayanan, C.R., Kulkarni, A.K., Landge, A.B., Wadia, M.S.: One-Step Conversion of Epoxides into *vic*-Acylaminohydroxy Compounds 35

Nasipuri, D., De Dalal, I., Ghosh, S.K.: Heterocyclic Systems; II. An One-Step Synthesis of Benzo[*b*]naphtho[2,1-*d*]thiophene Derivatives. 59

Nay, B., Scriven, E.F.V., Suschitzky, H., Khan, Z.U.: Photolysis of Naphthyl and Quinolyl Azides; Part II. Synthesis of Bicyclic Azepines and Quinolyl *o*-Diamines 757

Nazir, M., Kreiser, W., Inhoffen, H.H.: Partial Reduction of Diketones 466

Neidlein, R., Heid, H.: Synthese und Reaktionsverhalten von 2-Bromo-3-formyl-1-benzothiophen 65

Neidlein, R., Leinberger, P.: Synthesen von 2,5-Diorganyl-3,4-dioxo-1,2,5-thiadiazolidin-1-oxiden und 2,5-Diorganyl-3,4-dioxo-1,2,5-thiadiazolidinen 63

Neuse, E.W., Bednarik, L.: Aromatic Amides and Hydrazides of the 1,1'-Dicarboxycobalticenium Cation 480

Nicolaides, D.N.: Bis-Wittig Reactions of Thiophene-2,3-dicarbaldehyde with 1,2- and 1,4-Bis-ylids 127

Nicolaides, D.N., Coutrakis, C.N.: Synthesis of some Cyclohepta-thiophenes 268

Nicolaus, R.A., see Chioccara, F. 876

Nicoletti, R., see Botta, M. 722

Nicoletti, R., see De Angelis, F. 335

Nie, P.-L., see Eweiss, N.F. 634

Nishigaki, S., see Senga, K. 176, 264

Nishinaga, A., Nishizawa, K., Tomita, H., Matsuura, T.: Synthesis of 4-Aryl-2,6-di-*t*-butyl-6-hydroperoxy-1-oxo-2,4-cyclohexadienes and their Conversion to the Corresponding *o*-Benzoquinones 270

Nishizawa, K., see Nishinaga, A. 270

Nivard, R.J.F., see Wicherink, S.C. 273

Niwa, I., see Ryu, I. 874

Noe, C.R., see Binder, D. 255, 487

Normant, H., see Cuvigny, T. 198

Normant, J.F., see Cahiez, G. 130

Normant, J.F., see Coutrot, P. 615

Novák, L., Szántay, C., Visky, Z., Marosfalvi, J.: Synthesis of Prostanoid Intermediates 575

Novellino, E., see Chioccara, F. 876

Nunokawa, O., see Yamamoto, K. 721

Oae, S., see Drabowicz, J. 404

Oesch, F., see Platt, K.L. 449

Offermann, W., Vögtle, F.: Side-Chain Brominations by *N*-Bromosuccinimide; IV. Novel and Improved Preparations by Selective Choice of Solvents 272

Ogata, T., see Inokawa, S. 179

Ogata, T., see Yoshida, H. 626

Ohsawa, T., see Kametani, T. 245

Ohsugi, M., Inamoto, Y., Takaishi, N., Fujikura, Y., Aigami, K.: One-Step Bridgehead Acetamidation of Polycycloalkanes through Bromine Oxidation 632

Ohta, A., see Akita, Y. 792

Ohtsuka, E., Tanaka, S., Ikehara, M.: Studies on Transfer Ribonucleic Acids and Related Compounds; XVIII. A Photolabile 2'-Ether of Guanosine as an Intermediate for Oligonucleotide Synthesis 453

Okahara, M., Miki, M., Yanagida, S., Ikeda, I., Matsushima, K.: Synthesis of Polyethylene Glycol β-Haloalkyl Ethers. A New Synthetic Route to Alkyl-Substituted Crown Ethers . . 854

Okamoto, T., see Takahashi, K. 58

Olah, G.A., Gupta, B.G.B., Narang, S.C.: Synthetic Methods and Reactions; 42. Deoxygenation of Sulfoxides with Alkylhalosilane Reagents 583

Olah, G.A., see Ho, T.-L. . . 169, 170, 417, 418, 676

Olah, G.A., Ho, T.-L., Prakash, G.K.S., Gupta, B.G.B.: Synthetic Methods and Reactions; 40. A General Ketone Synthesis by the Friedel-Crafts Acylation of Alkylsilanes 677

Olah, G.A., Welch, J.: Synthetic Methods and Reactions; 37. Selective Organic Oxidations with Iodine Pentafluoride in 1,1,2-Trichlorotrifluoroethane Solution 419

Olah, G.A., Welch, J., Henninger, M.: Synthetic Methods and Reactions; 30. The Oxidative Cleavage of Hydrazones and Oximes with Cobalt(III) Trifluoride 308

Oleksyszyn, J., Tyka, R., Mastalerz, P.: Guanidinophosphonic Acids 571

Olsen, R.K., see Kolar, A.J. 457

Olszewska, G., see Arct, J. 314

Omar, A.-M. M.E., Habib, N.S., Aboulwafa, O.M.: The Cyclodesulfurization of Thio Compounds; XVI. Dicyclohexylcarbodiimide as an Efficient Cyclodesulfurizing Agent in the Synthesis of Heterocyclic Compounds from Various Thio Compounds 864

Omura, H., see Rhee, I. 776

Ono, N., Tamura, R., Tanikaga, R., Kaji, A.: Selective Monoalkylation of Tosylacetonitrile 690

Orazi, O.O., Corral, R.A., Zinczuk, J.: One-Pot Conversion of 1-Monosubstituted 2,4,5-Trioxoimidazolidines into their 3-Alkyl- or 3-Aryl Derivatives 641

Orda, V.V., see Yagupolskii, L.M. 574

Ortaggi, G., see Mincione, E. 773

Otani, N., see Fujinami, T. 889

Ouali, M.S., Vaultier, M., Carrié, R.: A Simple Route to Alkenes having Three Electron-Withdrawing Substituents at the Double Bond 626

Owsley, D.C., Bloomfield, J.J.: The Reduction of Nitroarenes with Iron/Acetic Acid 118

Panetta, C.A., Miller, A.L.: 3-Methylenephthalidylamino Acids 43

Panossian, S., see Erbea, R. 250

Paquette, L.A., see King, P.F. 279

Paramasivam, K., Ramasamy, K., Shanmugam, P.: Furoquinolines; Part XI. A Novel $AlCl_3$-Catalysed Rearrangement of 4-Phenyl-2,3-dihydrofuro[2,3-*b*]quinolines. A New Route to the 5,6-Benzophenanthridine System 768

Párkányi, C., see Vernin, G. 691

Pedersen, E.B.: Phosphoramides; III. Phenyl *N,N'*-Dimethylphosphorodiamidate as a New Reagent for the Synthesis of 3-Methyl-4-oxo-3,4-dihydroquinazolines 180

Pedersen, E.B., Carlsen, D.: Phosphoramides; VI. Phenyl *N,N,N',N'*-Tetraethylphosphorodiamidate as a Reagent in Syntheses of 2-Diethylaminoquinolines 890

Periasamy, M. Bhatt, M.V.: A Convenient Method for the Oxidation of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons to Quinones 330

Perriot, P., see Coutrot, P. 615

Perry, C.W., Brossi, A., Deitcher, K.H., Tautz, W., Teitel, S.: Preparation of *R*(+)- and *S*(−)-α-Methyl-*p*-nitrobenzylamines and Their Use as Resolving Agents 492

Perry, R.A., see Hunter, D.H. 37

Pete, J.-P., Portella, C., Monneret, C., Florent, J.-C., Khuong-Huu, Q.: A General and Convenient Photochemical Method for the Preparation of Deoxysugars 774

Petraganani, N., Brocksom, T.J., Ferraz, H.M.C., Constantino, M.G.: The Synthesis of a β-Methylene-γ-spirolactone 112

Pfeiffer, W.-D., Bulka, E.: Über die Ringverengerung von 6*H*-1,3,4-Thiadiazinen zu Pyrazolen bei Einwirkung von Triphenylphosphin bzw. Triethylphosphit 485

Pfeiffer, W.-D., Dilk, E., Bulka, E.: Über die Ringverengerung von 6*H*-1,3,4-Thiadiazinen bei Einwirkung von Basen 196

Piancatelli, G., Scettri, A.: A Simple Conversion of 4-Substituted 5-Hydroxy-3-oxocyclopentenes into the 2-Substituted Analogs 116

Pietra, F., see Cavazza, M. 204, 298

Pillot, J.-P., Dunoguès, J., Calas, R.: An Original Synthesis af Allyl Sulfones and (Trimethylsilyl)-vinyl Sulfones 469

Platt, K.L., Oesch, F.: An Improved Synthesis of *trans*-5,6-Dihydroxy-1,3-cyclohexadiene (*trans*-1,2-Dihydroxy-1,2-dihydrobenzene) . . 449

Polanc, S., see Stanovnik, B. 491

Pollini, G.P., see Barco, A. 837

Portella, C., see Pete, J.-P. 774

Posner, G.H., Chapdelaine, M.J.: Organic Reactions at Alumina Surfaces. Mild, Selective, and High-Yield Oxidation of Cyclobutanol to Cyclobutanone 555

Prakash, G.K.S., see Olah, G.A. 677

Proštenik, M.V., see Butula, I. 704

Prota, G., see Chioccara, F. 876

Puglia, G., see Casiraghi, G. 122

Rabet, F., see Lehmkuhl, H. 184

Rabi, J.A., see Henriques, A.T. 713

Rabinovitz, M., see Agranat, I. 267

Rabinovitz, M., see Gamliel, A. 410

Raja, T.K., see Shanmugam, P. 117

Ramasamy, K., see Paramasivam, K. 768

Ramirez, F., Evangelidou–Tsolis, E., Jankowski, A., Marecek, J.F.: Application of Cyclic Enediol Pyrophosphates to the Synthesis of Deoxyribonucleotides 451

Ramirez, F., Ioannou, P.V., Marecek, J.F.: Synthesis of Phospholiposteroids, Phosphatidylcholesterol 673

Ramsden, C.A., see Eweiss, N.F. 634

Ranganathan, D., see Ranganathan, S. 838

Ranganathan, S., Ranganathan, D., Mehrotra, M.M.: A Novel, Practical and Biogenetic-type Synthesis of a Rare Furanoid Fatty Acid from Castor Oil 838

Rao, D.P., see McKillop, A. 759, 760

Rao, P.N., Burdett, J.E.: A Novel, Two-Step Synthesis of 2-Methoxyestradiol 168

Rao, V.V., see Manhas, M.S. 309

Ravindran, N., see Brown, H.C. 695

Ray, S.J., see McKillop, A. 847

Reese, C.B., see Chattopadhyaya, J.B. 725

Reetz, M.T., Weis, C.: Inverse Anwendung der Grignard-Reduktion zur Synthese von Alkenen 135

Renault, J., Mailliet, P., Renault, S., Berlot, J.: A Convenient Synthesis of 3-Halo-4-oxo-1,4-dihydroquinolines (3-Halo-4-hydroxyquinolines) 865

Renault, S., see Renault, J. 865

Rhee, I., Ryang, M., Watanabe, T., Omura, H., Murai, S., Sonoda, N.: A New Synthesis of Unsymmetrical Diaryl Ketones by the Reaction of Aryl Iodides with Arylmercury(II) Halides in the Presence of Nickel Carbonyl 776

Rhee, R., see Hauser, F.M. 245

Ricci, M., see Forlani, L. 320

Rieker, A., see Bracht, J. 708

Röschenthaler, G.-V., Starke, R.: Synthese von von Phosphor- und Schwefel-Halogen-Verbindungen mit Hilfe von Lithium-2,2,6,6-tetramethylpiperidid 580

Rogers, W.J., see Harrison, C.R. 41

Rogozhin, S.V., see Andreev, S.M. 303

Roland, M.M., see Marken, C.D. 484

Rondestvedt Jr., C.S., Johnson, T.A.: Rapid Preparation of Chloroarylhydroxylamines by Hydrazine-Palladium Reduction of Chloronitroarenes 850

Rondestvedt Jr., C.S., Johnson, T.A.: Explosion of an Arylhydroxylamine During Preparation of 2-Chloro-5-methylaniline. Failure of the Palladium-Catalyzed Hydrazine Reduction . . 851

Rosini, G., Medici, A.: Cyclization of *o*-(Methylthio)-anilides with Phosphonitrile Dichloride; Synthesis of 2-Substituted Benzothiazoles . . 892

Rossi, R., Carpita, A.: Insect Pheromones. Stereoselective Reduction of β-or ω-Alkynols to the Corresponding (*E*)-Alkenols by Lithium Tetrahydroaluminate 561

Rozantsev, E.G., see Zhdanov, R.I. 312

Rubin, M.B.: A Convenient Synthesis of 1,4-Dioxene 266

Rubio, V., see Barluenga, J. 780

Rudorf, W.-D., see Augustin, M. 472

Rüchardt, C., see Golzke, V. 675

Ruetman, S.H.: A New Synthesis of Perchlorinated Aromatic Nitriles 716

Rutledge, P.S., see Woodgate, P.D. 322, 462

Ryang, M., see Rhee, I. 776

Ryu, I., Murai, S., Niwa, I., Sonoda, N.: A Convenient Synthesis of α-Phenylseleno Ketones and Aldehydes from Enol Silyl Ethers and Phenylselenenyl Bromide 874

Saeki, T., see Hojo, M. 789

Saito, K., see Kambe, S. 839, 841

Saito, K., see Takajo, T. 647

Sakai, S., see Fujinami, T. 889

Sakakibara, T., see Sotoya, K. 884
Sakurai, A., see Fujimoto, A. 871
Sakurai, A., see Kambe, S. 839, 841
Sakurai, A., see Takajo, T. 647
Sakurai, H., see Inoue, Y. 111
Samimi, M.N., see Kraatz, U. 430
Samoilova, N.A., see Andreev, S.M. 303
Sánchez, F., see Fariña, F. 642
Sanders, M.E., see Burgstahler, A.W. 405
Sanechika, K., Kajigaeshi, S., Kanemasa, S.: Azafulvenes; 5. A Facile Synthesis of 8-Azaheptafulvenes 202
Saneyoshi, M., see Adachi, T. 45
Sano, T., see Tsuda, Y. 652
Santaniello, E., Manzocchi, A.: Use of the Zn-Cu Couple in the Reformatsky Reaction 698
Santi, M., see Degani, I. 873
Sartori, G., see Casiraghi, G. 122
Satsumabayashi, S., Motoki, S., Murata, K., Takahashi, A.: Reaction of Mercaptothiocarboxylic Acid with Compounds Containing C=N Bonds; A Convenient Synthesis of Some 4-Oxotetrahydrothiazole Derivatives 881
Savabi, F., see Shafiee, A. 764, 765
Savignac, P., see Coutrot, P. 615
Scarpati, R., see Graziano, M.L. 572
Scettri, A., see Piancatelli, G. 116
Schaer, B., see Wehrli, P.A. 649
Scheeren, J.W., see Wicherink, S.C. 273
Schegolev, A.A., Smit, W.A., Khurshudyan, S.A., Chertkov, V.A., Kucherov, V.F.: Conjugate Acylation of Alkynes; a Method for the Synthesis of α,β-Unsaturated Ketones with a Trisubstituted Double Bond 324
Schindler, G., Kappe, T.: Pyridinium-Ylide von Malonylheterocyclen 243
Schmidt, R.R., Talbiersky, J.: Substituierte 2-Butenolide und 3-Pyrrol-2-one (2-Butenlactame) aus α-funktionellen β-Acylvinyllithium-Verbindungen 869
Schmiedel, R., see Seitz, G. 845
Schöffer, A., see Meinetsberger, E. 802
Schröder, R., see Kropf, H. 894
Schulten, W., see Flitsch, W. 414
Scott, L.T., Minton, M.A.: 3-Phenylcyclobutanone. A Convenient, One-Step Synthesis from Phenylacetyl Chloride and Diazomethane 411
Scriven, E.F.V., see Nay, B. 757
Seemann, J.I.: A New Pyrroline Synthesis. The Use of an *N*-Vinyl Moiety as an *NH*-Protecting Group 498
Segnini, D., see Lucacchini, A. 720
Seitz, G., Hoffmann, H.: Ein einfacher Syntheseweg zum 3,3'Bithietanyliden 201
Seitz, G., Schmiedel, R., Sutrisno, R.: Synthesewege zu 1,3,4-Tris[amino]-2-oxo-cyclobutenylium-kationen 845
Sekiya, M., see Uchino, M. 794
Selig, H., see Agranat, I. 267
Selvaraj, S., see Balasubramanian, K.K. 767
Selve, C., see Castro, B. 413
Seng, F.: Eine einfache Methode zur Herstellung cyclischer Amidinium-salze 753
Senga, K., Ichiba, M., Kanazawa, H., Nishigaki, S., Higuchi, M., Yoneda, F.: A New, Facile Synthesis of 8-Arylaminopurine Derivatives . . 264
Senga, K., Kanamori, Y., Kanazawa, H., Nishigaki, S., Yoneda, F.: A New, Convenient Synthesis of 2-Alkyl- and 2-Vinyl-pyrazolo-[3,4-*d*]pyrimidine Derivatives 176
Sepiol, J., Kawalek, B., Mirek, J.: A New Synthesis of Benzo- and Naphtho-fused Cycloalkenes 701
Seyden-Penne, J., see Loupy, A. 126
Seyer, R., see Castro, B. 413
Shaefer, C.G., see Burgstahler, A.W. 405
Shafiee, A., Lalezari, I., Savabi, F.: A Facile Synthesis of 5-Substituted 2-Thioxo-1,3-thiaselenoles 764
Shafiee, A., Lalezari, I., Savabi, F.: A New Synthesis of Dimethyl 4-Arylselenophene-2,3-dicarboxylates 765
Shahak, I., see Ittah, Y. 678
Shanmugam, P., see Gnanasekaran, A. 612
Shanmugam, P., see Paramsivam, K. 768
Shanmugam, P., Raja, T.K.: Selenium Heterocycles; Part I. Synthesis of 2,3-Dihydroselenolo[2,3-*b*]quinolines 117
Sheehan, M.N., see Gribble, G.W. 856
Shinoda, M., see Suzuki, H. 640
Simchen, G., see Emde, H. 636, 867
Simchen, G., West, W.: Synthese von Keten-*O*-trimethylsilyl-*S*-alkyl-monothioacetalen 247
Sirna, A., see Mincione, E. 773
Siv, C., see Vernin, G. 691
Smit, W.A., see Schegolev, A.A. 324
Smith, D.L., see Glass, R.S. 886
Sogadji, K., see Loupy, A. 126
Someswari, N., Srihari, K., Sundaramurthy, V.: A New Synthesis of 4-Arylcoumarins and Isocoumestans (6-Oxo-6*H*-benzo[2,3-*c*] [1]-benzopyrans) 609
Sommer, S.: 5,6-Dihydro-2*H*-1,2,3,6-thiatriazin-1-oxide durch Cycloadditionen von Azoalkenen an *N*-Sulfinyl-Verbindungen 305
Sonada, N., see Miyoshi, N. 796
Sonoda, N., see Rhee, I. 776
Sonoda, N., see Ryu, I. 874
Sonogashira, K., see Tohda, Y. 777
Soroka, M.: A Simple Preparation of Methylphosphonous Dichloride 450
Sosnovsky, G., Konieczny, M.: Novel Transfer Reactions of a Nitroxyl-Labeled Phosphoryl Moiety 618
Sosnovsky, G., Konieczny, M.: Preparation of 4-Phosphorylated 1,4-Dihydroxy-2,2,6,6-tetramethylpiperidines by Reduction of Nitroxyls with L-Ascorbic Acid 619

Sotoya, K., Yamada, M., Takamoto, T., Sakakibara, T., Sudoh, R.: A New Synthesis of α-Substituted Cyclic Sulfides 884

Soundararajan, N., see Gnanasekaran, A. 612

Spirova, S., see Anghelova, Y. 313

Spitzner, D.: Eine einfache Synthese von Pyridin-Alkaloiden 242

Šraga, J., Hrnčiar, P.: A Convenient Procedure for Preparation of 1,3-Cyclopentanedione . . 282

Srihari, K., see Someswari, N. 609

Stanetty, P., see Binder, D. 200

Stanovnik, B., Tišler, M., Polanc, S., Žitnik, J.: A Novel Method for the Conversion of Heterocyclic Azides into Amines by an Aza-Transfer Reaction 491

Starke, R., see Röschenthaler, G.-V. 580

Steglich, W., Buschmann, E., Gansen, G., Wilschowitz, L.: Herstellung und Reaktionen von 2,5-Diphenyl-6-oxo-1,3,4-oxadiazin 252

Stetter, H., Dämbkes, G.: Über die präparative Nutzung der Thiazoliumsalz-katalysierten Acyloin- und Benzoin-Bildung; II. Herstellung unsymmetrischer Acyloine und α-Diketone . . 403

Still, I.W.J., Hasan, S.K., Turnbull, K.: A General Procedure for the Reduction of Sulfoxides to Sulfides 468

Stradi, R., Verga, G., Gioia, B.: *N*-Haloamidines; Part II. Synthesis of 4,5-Diamino-1,2-diaryl-4,5-dihydroimidazoles and their Transformation to 4,5-Diamino-1,2-diaryl- and 5-Amino-1,2-diarylimidazoles 688

Strandtmann, M. von, see Klutchko, S. 61

Strebelle, M., see Fuks, R. 788

Sturtz, G., see Baboulène, M. 240

Sudoh, R., see Sotoya, K. 884

Sugihara, H., see Tanikaga, R. 299

Sukhai, R.S., de Jong, R., Brandsma, L.: A Convenient Method for the Preparation of Substituted Selenoamides and Thioamides . . 888

Sumoto, K., see Tamura, Y. 693

Sundaramurthy, V., see Someswari, N. 609

Suschitzky, H., see Fitton, A.O. 133

Suschitzky, H., see Nay, B. 757

Suschitzky, J.L., see Brown, R.C. 276

Sutrisno, R., see Seitz, G. 845

Suzuki, A., see Yamada, K. 679

Suzuki, H., Shinoda, M.: Copper(I) Iodide-Catalyzed Reaction of Non-Activated Aryl Iodides and Potassium Selenocyanate. A New Convenient Route to Aryl Selenocyanates . . 640

Suzuki, K., see Uchino, M. 794

Suzuki, M., see Matsumoto, K. 249

Swain, M.L., see Joseph, M. 459

Swedo, R.J., see Glass, R.S. 798

Szántay, C., see Novák, L. 575

Takabe, K., Agata, A., Katagiri, T., Tanaka, J.: Direct Formation of Myrcene from Isoprene . 307

Takahashi, A., see Satsumabayashi, S. 881

Takahashi, K., see Kametani, T. 245

Takahashi, K., Okamoto, T., Yamada, K., Iida, H.: A Convenient Synthesis of Substituted Stilbenes by Condensation of *o*- or *p*-Tolunitrile with *p*-Substituted Benzaldehydes 58

Takaishi, N., see Ohsugi, M. 632

Takajo, T., Kambe, S., Saito, K., Hayashi, T., Sakurai, A.: A Simple Synthesis of 1,3,7-Triazabicyclo[3.3.1]-3-nonenes and 2,3,4,5-Tetrahydropyrimidines from *N,N'*-Dibenzylidenephenylmethanediamines and Alkyl Aryl Ketones 647

Takamoto, T., see Sotoya, K. 884

Takamuku, S., see Inoue, Y. 111

Takeda, K., see Koizumi, T. 497

Takegami, Y., see Yamashita, M. 803

Takemasa, T., see Nakayama, J. 770

Talbiersky, J., see Schmidt, R.R. 869

Tamao, K., see Zembayashi, M. 422

Tamura, R., see Ono, N. 690

Tamura, Y., Bayomi, S.M., Sumoto, K., Ikeda, M.: A Highly Stereoselective Synthesis of *trans*-1,2-Disubstituted Oxiranes by Using Anions Derived from *N*-Tosylsulfilimines 693

Tamura, Y., Imanishi, K., Miki, Y., Ikeda, M.: A Facile Synthesis of Thiomaleic Anhydride . 559

Tanaka, E., see Yagi, H. 334

Tanaka, J., see Takabe, K. 307

Tanaka, K., see Tanikaga, R. 299

Tanaka, S., see Ohtsuka, E. 453

Tanikaga, R., see Ono, N. 690

Tanikaga, R., Sugihara, H., Tanaka, K., Kaji, A.: A Useful Route for Olefin Synthesis: Thermolysis of the Michael Adducts of Aryl Vinyl Sulfoxides 299

Tautz, W., see Perry, C.W. 492

Taylor, E.C., Chiang, C.-S.: Trimethyl Orthoformate Absorbed on the Montmorillonite Clay K-10; an Effective Reagent for Acetal Formation 467

Taylor, R.J.K.: Bis-Wittig Reactions of 1,2-Diketones; a Useful Way of Preparing 3,4-Disubstituted Muconates 564

Taylor, R.J.K.: Bis-Wittig Reactions of 1,2-Diketones; the Preparation of 3,4-Disubstituted Mucononitriles 566

Teitel, S., see Perry, C.W. 492

Terenghi, G., see Casiraghi, G. 122

Termont, D., DeClercq, P., De Keukeleire, D., Vandewalle, M.: A Novel Entry to Substituted Hydroazulenes. 46

Thierrichter, B., see Junek, H. 560

Tišler, M., see Stanovnik, B. 491

Todesco, P.E., see Forlani, L. 320

Tohda, Y., Sonogashira, K., Hagihara, N.: A Convenient Synthesis of 1-Alkynyl Ketones and 2-Alkynamides 777

Tomita, H., see Nishinaga, A. 270

Torkelson, S., Ainsworth, C.: Generation of Lithium Derivatives of Keto Trialkylsilyl Enol Ethers; Synthesis of Bis[trimethylsiloxy]-cyclohexadienes 431

Trinkl, K.-H., see Jutz, C. 326

Tsiryapkin, V.A., see Andreev, S.M. 303

Tsuda, Y., Sano, T., Watanabe, H.: Sodium Borohydride/Tin(IV) Chloride Dietherate; A Versatile Reagent for the Reduction of Imidic Esters 652

Tsuji, J., see Yamamoto, K. 721

Tsutsumi, S., see Hojo, M. 789

Tüncher, W., see Dimroth, K. 339

Turnbull, K., see Still, I.W.J. 468

Turner, R.W., see Bayles, R. 31, 33

Tyka, R., see Lukszo, J. 239

Tyka, R., see Oleksyszyn, J. 571

Uchida, H., see Akita, Y. 792

Uchida, Y., see Yagi, H. 334

Uchino, M., Suzuki, K., Sekiya, M.: Nucleophilic Substitution of Phthalimidomethyl Alkyl Sulfones. A New Convenient Synthesis of Sodium Alkanesulfinates 794

Ueda, K., see Nakayama, J. 770

Unterhalt, B., Koehler, H.: Styrylalkyloxime; XV. Sauerstoff-Mannich-Basen 265

Valette, G., see Larchevêque, M. 424

Van Bergen, T.J., see De Vries, J.G. 246

Vanderwalle, M., see Termont, D. 46

van Leusen, A.M., Wildeman, J.: Synthesis of 1,3-Thiazoles from Carbon Disulfide and Tosylmethyl Isocyanide under Phase-Transfer Conditions 501

Vaultier, M., see Ouali, M.S. 626

Vega, S., see Gomez Parra, V. 345

Vela, V., see Butula, I. 704

Venturello, C., D'Aloisio, R.: A New Synthesis of 2,5-Dimethyl-3(2*H*)-furanone 754

Venugopalan, B., see Balasubramanian, K.K. . . 611

Verga, G., see Stradi, R. 688

Vermeer, P., see Westmijze, H. 784

Vernin, G., Siv, C., Metzger, J., Párkányi, C.: Synthesis of 1,3-Diaryltriazenes and their Derivatives by Aprotic Decomposition of Arylamines 691

Villieras, J., see Coutrot, P. 615

Viriot-Villaume, M.L., see Carre, M.C. 48

Visky, Z., see Novák, L. 575

Vögtle, F., see Brombach, D. 800

Vögtle, F., see Offermann, W. 272

Wadia, M.S., see Narayanan, C.R. 35

Wakselman, M., see Guibé-Jampel, E. 772

Wakselman, M., see Mulliez, M. 478

Watanabe, H., see Tsuda, Y. 652

Watanabe, M., Kajigaeschi, S., Kanemasa, S.: Peripheral Conjugate System; Part 2. Synthesis of Diimidazo[1,2-*b*:2′,1′-*f*]pyridazine 761

Watanabe, T., see Rhee, I. 776

Watt, D.S., see Dinizo, S.E. 181

Wehrli, P.A., Schaer, B.: Synthesis of γ-Acetoxytiglicaldehyde from Isoprene 649

Weigel, L.O., see Burgstahler, A.W. 405

Weinstein, D.A., see Compere Jr., E.L. 852

Weis, C., see Reetz, M.T. 135

Welch, J., see Olah, G.A. 308, 419

Welch, W.M.: Pyridine Hydrochloride-Catalyzed Fischer Indole Reactions 645

Wemple, J., see More, K.M. 791

Wenders, A., see Fuks, R. 788

Wermuth, C.-G., see Bernhart, C. 338

Werner, K. von: Highly Stereoselective γ-Chlorinations of Allylic 1-Perfluoroalkyl Alcohols . . 297

West, W., see Simchen, G. 247

Westmijze, H., Vermeer, P.: A Stereospecific Synthesis of 2-Alkenenitriles from Vinylcuprates 784

Wibmer, P., see Junek, H. 560

Wicherink, S.C., Scheeren, J.W., Nivard, R.J.F.: Synthesis of Tetrasubstituted Formamidinium Salts Containing Different *N*-Alkyl Substituents 273

Wieczorek, J.S., see Gancarz, R. 625

Wildeman, J., see van Leusen, A.M. 501

Williams, J.R., Leber, J.D.: Novel Conversion of 17-Oxo Steroids into the Corresponding α,β-Unsaturated D-Homo-lactone by Selenylation-Dehydroselenylation 427

Williams, S.B., see Doyle, M.P. 717

Willner, I., see Gamliel, A. 410

Wilschowitz, L., see Steglich, W. 252

Wolfbeis, O.S.: Synthese von 4-Nitro-3-oxo-2,3-dihydropyrazolen 136

Wolfbeis, O.S.: Substituierte Chinoline aus 2-Arylaminomethylen-1,3-diketonen 723

Woodgate, P.D., Lee, H.H., Rutledge, P.S., Cambie, R.C.: A New Synthesis of 2-Oxotetrahydro-1,3-thiazoles (2-Thiazolidinones) . . 322

Woodgate, P.D., Lee, H.H., Rutledge, P.S., Cambie, R.C.: Synthesis of vicinal Iodothiocyanates, Iodoisothiocyanates, and Iodoazides using Phase-Transfer Reagents . . . 462

Wróbel, J.T., Cybulski, J., Dabrowski, Z.: Synthesis and Stereochemistry of Some 3,6-Disubstituted 2-Oxopiperidines 686

Wysocka, W., Canonne, P., Leitch, L.C.: Synthesis of 2-(1-Hydroxy-2-phenylethyl)-cyclohexanone and Derivatives Thereof. A New Synthesis of 1,8-Dimethylphenanthrene 261

Yadav, V.J., see Mali, R.S. 464

Yagi, H., Tanaka, E., Ishiwatari, H. Hidai, M., Uchida, Y.: Synthesis of 2,6-Dimethyl-1,3-*trans*,7-octatriene (Head-to-tail Isoprene Dimer) by a Temperature-Controlled Two-Stage Reaction 334

Yagupolski, L.M., Maletina, I.I., Kondratenko, N.V., Orda, V.V.: Tetrakis[perfluoroacyloxy]-iodoarenes; New Pentavalent Iodine Derivatives 574

Yalpani, M., see Malek-Yazdi, F. 328

Yamada, K., Miyaura, N., Itoh, M., Suzuki, A.: A Convenient and General Synthesis of 2-Alkynoates or 1-Alkynyl Aryl Ketones via the Reaction of Iodine with the Ate-complexes Obtained from Lithium Ethoxycarbonyl- or Aroylacetylenide and Trialkylboranes 679

Yamada, K., see Takahashi, K. 58

Yamada, M., see Sotoya, K. 884

Yamada, Y., see Adachi, T. 45

Yamada, Y., Hosaka, K.: A Convenient Synthesis of Alkyl-Substituted *p*-Benzoquinones from *p*-Alkylphenols 53

Yamada, Y., Nagaoka, H.: Synthesis of Perhydrofluorene Derivatives. Metal-Ammonia Reduction of Polyfunctional Tetrahydrofluorene Derivatives 577

Yamada, Y., Nagaoka, H., Kimura, M.: A Convenient Synthetic Method for the Bicyclo-[3.2.1]octane Ring System 581

Yamamoto, K., Nunokawa, O., Tsuji, J.: A Simple Synthesis of α,β-Unsaturated Aldehydes 721

Yamashita, M., see Inokawa, S. 179

Yamashita, M., Takegami, Y.: A Convenient Synthesis of Ethers from Alcohols and Alkyl Halides Catalysed by Bis[acetylacetonato]-nickel 803

Yamazaki, H., see Hong, P. 854

Yanagida, S., see Okahara, M. 854

Yang, D.T.C., see Kabalka, G.W. 124

Yanovskaya, L.A., see Khusid, A.K. 428

Yazdanbakhch, M.R., see Kropf, H. 711

Yoneda, F., see Senga, K. 176, 264

Yoneda, N., see Matsumoto, K. 249

Yoshida, H., see Inokawa, S. 179

Yoshida, H., Ogata, T., Inokawa, S.: Preparation of α,β-Unsaturated Ketimines and Imidates . . 626

Yoshida, K., see Koizumi, T. 497

Yoshii, E., see Koizumi, T. 497

Yuasa, Y., see Iida, H. 879

Zaniboni, A., see Dalla Croce, P. 552

Zanni, V., see Bocchi, V. 343

Zecchi, G., see Farina, G. 755

Zembayashi, M., Tamao, K., Kumada, M.: Synthesis of *vic*-Bromotrimethylsiloxyalkenes (α-Bromoenol Trimethylsilyl Ethers) 422

Zhdanov, R.I., Kapitanova, N.G., Rozantsev, E.G.: Biologically Active Stable Radicals; IV. The Synthesis of a Nitroxyl Radical Containing the Vinylsulfonyl Group 312

Zinczuk, J., see Orazi, O.O. 641

Žitnik, J., see Stanovnik, B. 491

Zorko, F., see Butula, I. 704

Zweifel, G., Lynd, R.A., Murray, R.E.: A Stereoselective Synthesis of Symmetrically Substituted *trans*-Enzymes from Conjugated Diynes 52

Zwierzak, A., see Gajda, T. 623

Compound Index 905

Reaction Index 923

Index of Special Reagents 930

Index of Laboratory Techniques 931

Errata 932

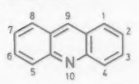
Authors' Guidelines 934

COMPOUND INDEX

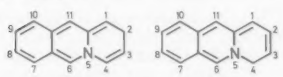
Reaction Index p. 923
Index of Special Reagents p. 930
Index of Apparatus, Laboratory Techniques, etc. p. 931

SYNTHESIS 1977

● **Acetals (including Thioacetals)**
- ***O,N*-Acetals**
- Synthesis and Reactions 718
- ***O,O*-Acetals**
- Synthesis 213 (4885), 287 (4909), 354 (4938), 467, 507 (4973), 568, 576, 578, 608, 736 (5036), 901 (5076)
- Reactions 109, 250, 505 (4968), 570
- ***S,S*-Acetals**
- Synthesis 140, 214 (4888), 569, 901 (5076)
- Reactions 13, 214 (4888), 359
- ***S,S*-Acetals of 2-Alkenals and 1-Alkenyl Ketones**
- Reactions 628
- ***Se,Se*-Acetals**
- Reactions 213 (4884), 348 (4918)
- **2-Alkynal Acetals**
- Reactions 505 (4968)
- **Bis-acetals**
- Reactions 802
● ***CH*-Acidic Compounds**
- Reactions 14, 283 (4896), 299, 454, 510, 759
● **Acridine**



- **Acridinium Salts**
- Reactions with Retention of the Ring Skeleton 862
● **Acridizine**

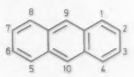


2*H*- 4*H*-

- **Acridizinium Salts**
- Ring Synthesis 541
● **Acylals, Semiacylals, and Derivatives**
- ***O,S*-Semiacylals**
- Synthesis 72 (4851)
● **Acylium Salts**
- Reactions 324
● **Acyloins**
see: Ketones (α-Hydroxyketones)
● **Adenines**
- from Like Ring Skeletons 720
● **Alanates**
see: Organoaluminum Compounds
● **Alcohols (including *O*-Acyl- and *O*-Sulfonyl Derivatives)**
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 105, 246, 351 (4929), 421, 730 (5021)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 18, 542
- Reactions 68 (4841), 140 (4858), 285 (4902) (4904), 286 (4907), 335, 351 (4930), 541, 704, 722, 897 (5065)
- **Alkanols**
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 635
- **2-Alkenols**
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 210 (4876), 904 (5085)
- Cyclization Reactions 815 (5059)
- Reactions without Cyclization 212 (4883), 297
- **3-Alkenols**
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 561
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 20, 283 (4898), 658 (5004), 665
- Cyclization Reactions 669
- **7-Alkenols**
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 561
- **8-Alkenols**
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 561
- **2-Alkynols**
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 895
- Cyclization Reactions 660 (5011)
- Reactions without Cyclization 729 (5018)
- **3-Alkynols**
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 561
- Reactions without Cyclization 562
- **2,3-Allenic Alcohols**
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 543
- **2-Aminoalkanols**
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 35
- **4-Amino-2-alkenols**
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 786
- **3-Amino-2-alkynols**
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 183
- **Arylcarbinols and Hetero Analogs**
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 185, 736 (5036)
- **Bi- and Polycycloalkylmethanols**
- Reactions 675
- **Cycloalkanols**
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 171
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 25, 899 (5070)
- **Cyclopropylmethanols**
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 429, 899 (5070)
- **Diarylcarbinols and Hetero Analogs**
- Reactions without Cyclization 172
- **2,3-Epoxyalcohols**
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 815 (5059)
- **3-Haloalkanols**
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 666
- ***N*-Heterocyclic Alcohols**
- Synthesis 460
- **Primary Alcohols**
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 505 (4967), 731 (5024), 897 (5064), 904 (5084)
- Reactions 420, 505 (4969), 506 (4971), 658 (5005), 727 (5014), 803
- **Secondary Alcohols**
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 505 (4967), 586 (4984)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 512
- Reactions 258, 351 (4928), 420, 504 (4963) (4965), 505 (4966) (4969), 506 (4971), 657 (4999), 658 (5005), 720
- **Tertiary Alcohols**
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 68 (4840), 141 (4861), 512, 696, 904 (5084)
- Reactions 461
- **Triarylcarbinols and Hetero Analogs**
- Reactions without Cyclization 172
- **Tropolones**
- Reactions 298
● **Aldehydes**
- from Heterocyclic Compounds 733 (5029), 734 (5030)
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 140 (4858), 212 (4882), 286 (4907), 308, 349 (4923), 350 (4926), 351 (4929) (4930), 352 (4931), 360, 419, 505 (4969), 506 (4971), 656 (4995), 658 (5005), 719, 733 (5029), 900 (5075)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 399, 734 (5030)
- Cyclization Reactions 193, 354 (4937), 657 (5001), 669
- Reactions without Cyclizations 126, 246, 287 (4910), 288 (4912), 403, 433 (4945), 435 (4952), 505 (4967), 506 (4972), 511, 659 (5007), 698, 711, 732 (5026), 809, (5041), 812 (5048), 884
- **Alkanals**
- from Heterocyclic Compounds 585 (4980)
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 140 (4856), 576, 733 (5027), 792, 893, 897 (5064)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 104, 356 (4943), 586 (4985), 728 (5016), 731 (5024)
- Reactions without Cyclization 728 (5016), 809 (5039), 897 (5064)
- **2-Alkenals**
- from Heterocyclic Compounds 585 (4980)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 71 (4848), 505 (4968), 721
- Reactions without Cyclization 348 (4920), 731 (5024), 897 (5064)
- **3-Alkenals**
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 729 (5018)
- **4-Alkenals**
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 590, 829
- **Aromatic Aldehydes**
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 235, 245
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 728 (5015), 733 (5028), 812 (5050)
- Cyclization Reactions 770, 841
- Reactions without Cyclization 852, 871, 879
- **Formaldehyde**
- Reactions 661
- **α-Haloaldehydes**
- from Heterocyclic Compounds 503 (4960)
- **Heterocyclic Aldehydes**
- Synthesis 69, 288 (4913), 733 (5029)
- Reactions without Cyclization 133
- **α-Hydroxyaldehydes and *O*-Derivatives**
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 107
- **β-Hydroxyaldehydes and *O*-Derivatives**
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 107, 109
- **ε-Hydroxyaldehydes and *O*-Derivatives**
- from Heterocyclic Compounds 350 (4927)
- **4-Hydroxy-2-alkenals and *O*-Derivatives**
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 649
- **5-Hydroxy-2-alkenals and *O*-Derivatives**
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 109
- **α-Oxoaldehydes**
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 199
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 198
- **β-Oxoaldehydes**
- Reactions without Cyclization 261
- **γ-Oxoaldehydes**
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 141 (4862), 363, 599
- **α-Selenylaldehydes and *Se*-Derivatives**
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 875

● Alkaloids and Relatives
- Reactions 8
- β-Carboline-Type Alkaloids
- Synthesis 597
- Pyridine Alkaloids
- Synthesis 242
- Pyridocarbazole-Type Alkaloids
- Synthesis 437
- Strychnine-Type Alkaloids
- Reactions 234
● Alkanamides
- Reactions without Cyclization 898 (5069)
- Acetamides
- Synthesis 118, 225, 492, 632
- 2-Aminoalkanamides
- Cyclization Reactions 478
- 3-Amino-4-oxoalkanamides
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 869
- *N*-Arylalkanamides
- Cyclization Reactions 891
- Formamides
- Reactions 891
- 2-Hydroxyalkanamides and *O*-Derivatives
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 31, 33
- Reactions without Cyclization 31, 33
- 3-Oxoalkanamides
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 103, 779
● Alkanedinitriles
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 121
● Alkanedioic Acid Chlorides
- Oxalyl Chloride
- Cyclization Reactions 64, 81
● Alkanedioic Acid Esters
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 146
● Alkanedioic Acids
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 759
● Alkanenitriles
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 537, 903 (5081)
- Reactions without Cyclization 537, 636
- Acetonitriles
- Reactions without Cyclization 435 (4952), 630
- 2-Aminoalkanenitriles
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 495
- 2-Arylalkanenitriles and Hetero Analogs
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 524
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 129, 185
- Cyclization Reactions 221
- Reactions without Cyclization 120
- 2-Haloalkanenitriles
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 151
- 5-Haloalkanenitriles
- Cyclization Reactions 26
- 6-Haloalkanenitriles
- Cyclization Reactions 26
- 3-Hydroxyalkanenitriles and *O*-Derivatives
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 120
- 2-Silylalkanenitriles
- Synthesis and Reactions 636
- 2-Sulfonylalkanenitriles
- Synthesis and Reactions 690
● Alkanes
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 213 (4884), 284 (4900), 285 (4902)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 213 (4884)
● Alkanoic Acid Chlorides
- Acetyl Chloride
- Cyclization Reactions 187
- 2-Arylalkanoyl Chlorides and Hetero Analogs
- Cyclization Reactions 411
● Alkanoic Acid Esters
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 659 (5008)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 38, 903 (5081)
- Reactions without Cyclization 576
- Acetic Acid Esters
- Synthesis 659 (5009)
- 2-Aminoalkanoic Esters
- Reactions without Cyclization 356 (4943)
- 2-Arylalkanoic Esters and Hetero Analogs
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 72 (4850), 507 (4974)
- 2-Cyanoalkanoic Esters
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 455
- Cyclization Reactions 353 (4934), 760
- Reactions without Cyclization 454, 508 (4976), 560
- 2,2-Dihaloalkanoic Esters
- Cyclization Reactions 146
- Reactions without Cyclization 145
- 2,4-Dioxoalkanoic Esters
- Cyclization Reactions 657 (5001)
- 2-Haloalkanoic Esters
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 151, 668
- 6-Haloalkanoic Esters
- from Heterocyclic Compounds 112
- 3-Hydroxyalkanoic Esters and *O*-Derivatives
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 70 (4845), 108, 698, 732 (5025)
- Cyclization Reactions 562
- n-Hydroxy-(n+2)-oxoalkanoic Esters
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 732 (5025)
- 2-Mercaptoalkanoic Esters and *S*-Derivatives
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 140 (4857)
- Cyclization Reactions 200, 839
- Reactions without Cyclization 352 (4932)
- Nitriloacetic Esters
- Synthesis 436 (4956)
- 2-Oxoalkanoic Esters
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 286 (4907), 287 (4911)
- Reactions without Cyclization 286 (4907), 732 (5025)
- 3-Oxoalkanoic Esters
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 434 (4951), 813 (5052)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 288 (4914), 406
- Cyclization Reactions 518, 760
- Reactions without Cyclization 212 (4881), 286 (4905), 406, 433 (4945), 454, 518, 732 (5025)
- 4-Oxoalkanoic Esters
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 732 (5025)
- Cyclization Reactions 430
- Reactions without Cyclization 732 (5025)
- 5-Oxoalkanoic Esters
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 108, 732 (5025)
- Reactions without Cyclization 732 (5025)
- 6-Oxoalkanoic Esters
- from Heterocyclic Compounds 71 (4849)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 732 (5025)
- 7-Oxoalkanoic Esters
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 732 (5025)
- 2-Silylalkanoic Esters
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 867
- Trihaloacetic Esters
- Reactions 148
● Alkanoic Acids
- Cyclization Reactions 735 (5035)
- 2-Aminoalkanoic Acids
see also: Amino Acids and Derivatives
- Cyclization Reactions 133
- 2-Arylalkanoic Acids and Hetero Analogs
- Reactions without Cyclization 812 (5050), 903 (5082)
- 3,3-Diarylalkanoic Acids and Hetero Analogs
- Synthesis 461
- 2-Hydroxyalkanoic Acids and *O*-Derivatives
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 143 (4868)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 31, 732 (5025)
- 6-Hydroxyalkanoic Acids and *O*-Derivatives
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 106
- ω-Hydroxyalkanoic Acids
- Cyclization Reactions 355 (4940), 436 (4959)
- 5-Oxoalkanoic Acids
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 759
- 6-Oxoalkanoic Acids
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 106
● Alkenamides
- 2-Alkenamides
- Reactions without Cyclization 347 (4915)
- 3-Amino-2-alkenamides
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 869
- Cyclization Reactions 869
- 3-Halo-2-alkenamides
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 642
● Alkenedioic Acid Chlorides
- Cyclization Reactions 886
● Alkenedioic Acid Esters
- Diacylbutenedioic Esters
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 283 (4896)
- Fumaric Esters
- Cyclization Reactions 200
● Alkenenitriles
- 2-Alkenenitriles
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 126, 435 (4952), 508 (4976), 630, 784
- Cyclization Reactions 292
- Reactions without Cyclization 145
- 4-Alkenenitriles
- Cyclization Reactions 660 (5012)
- 2-Amino-2-alkenenitriles
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 495
- 3-Amino-2-alkenenitriles
- Cyclization Reactions 326
- 3-Halo-2-alkenenitriles
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 643
- 2-Hydroxy-2-alkenenitriles and *O*-Derivatives
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 214 (4889)
- Cyclization Reactions 289
- 4-Oxo-2-alkenenitriles
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 566
- 3-Oxo-4-alkenenitriles
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 472
- Cyclization Reactions 472
● Alkenes
- from Heterocyclic Compounds 433 (4947)
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 135, 170, 348 (4918), 656 (4977), 717, 811 (5045)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 139 (4853), 904 (5085)
- Cyclization Reactions 433 (4946), 663, 682, 783
- Epoxidation 711
- Reactions without Cyclization 284 (4900), 285 (4903), 347 (4915), 462, 507 (4973), 665, 676, 696
- 1-Alkenes
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 284 (4900), 299, 347 (4916)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 124, 210 (4877)
- Cyclization Reactions 153
- Reactions without Cyclization 153, 213 (4886), 454
- 1-Aryl-1-alkenes and Hetero Analogs
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 348 (4920)
- 3-Aryl-1-Alkenes and Hetero Analogs
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 348 (4920)
- Bi-cycloalkylidenes and Hetero Analogs
- from Heterocyclic Compounds 201
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 553
- 1,1-Diaryl-1-alkenes and Hetero Analogs
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 122, 531
- Reactions without Cyclization 174
- 1,2-Diaryl-1-alkenes and Hetero-Analogs
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 313
- Exomethylene Compounds
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 105
- Non-conjugated Dienes and Polyenes
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 139 (4853), 205, 212 (4883), 299, 658 (5004)
- Non-Terminal Alkenes
- from Heterocyclic Compounds 67 (4837)
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 283 (4897)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 141 (4859), 553, 657 (4999), 810 (5042), 812 (5048)

- Reactions without Cyclization 209 (4875)
- 1,1,2-Triaryl-1-alkenes and Hetero Analogs
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 313
● Alkenoic Acid Chlorides
- 2-Halo-2-alkenoyl Chlorides
- Cyclization Reactions 293
● Alkenoic Acid Esters
- 2-Alkenoic Esters
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 140 (4857), 215 (4890), 352 (4932), 457
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 659 (5006)
- Cyclization Reactions 146, 783
- Reactions without Cyclization 146, 347 (4915)
- 4-Alkenoic Esters
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 593
- 2-Amino-2-alkenoic Esters
- from Heterocyclic Compounds 133
- 3-Amino-2-alkenoic Esters
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 607
- Cyclization Reactions 326
- Cinnamic Esters
- Reactions without Cyclization 72 (4850)
- 2-Cyano-2-alkenoic Esters
- Cyclization Reactions 839, 841
- 2,4-Dicyano-2-alkenoic Esters
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 560
- 3-Halo-4-oxo-2-alkenoic Esters and *O*-Derivatives
- from Heterocyclic Compounds 642
- 3-Hydroxy-2-alkenoic Esters and *O*-Derivatives
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 110
- Cyclization Reactions 136
- 4-Hydroxy-2-alkenoic Esters and *O*-Derivatives
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 657 (5000)
- 2-Mercapto-3-alkenoic Esters and *S*-Derivatives
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 657 (5000)
- 4-Oxo-2-alkenoic Esters
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 100, 564
- Cyclization Reactions 585 (4982)
- Reactions without Cyclization 681
- 6-Oxo-2-alkenoic Esters
- from Heterocyclic Compounds 71 (4849)
- 12-Oxo-9-alkenoic Esters
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 838
- 3-Selenyl-2-alkenoic Esters and *Se*-Derivatives
- Synthesis 765
- 2-Silyl-2-alkenoic Esters
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 352 (4933)
● Alkenoic Acids
- 2-Alkenoic Acids
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 215 (4891)
- Cyclization Reactions 295
- 3-Alkenoic Acids
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 19
- 4-Alkenoic Acids
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 110, 595
- 2-Amino-2-alkenoic Acids
- Synthesis 457
- 2-Halo-2-alkenoic Acids
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 668
- 2-Selenylalkenoic Acids and *Se*-Derivatives
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 902 (5078)
● Alkynamides
- 2-Alkynamides
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 643
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 777
● Alkynedioic Acid Esters
- Acetylenedicarboxylic Esters
- Cyclization Reactions 765
● Alkynenitriles
- 2-Alkynenitriles
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 643
● Alkynoic Acid Esters
- 2-Alkynoic Esters
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 642
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 679, 813 (5052)
- Cyclization Reactions 765
● Alkynes
- Reactions without Cyclization 142 (4864), 213 (4885), 285 (4903), 561, 656 (4997), 813 (5051), 895
- 1-Alkynes
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 608
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 206
- Cyclization Reactions 608
- Reactions without Cyclization 283 (4898), 284 (4900), 324, 777
- 1-Aryl-1-alkynes and Hetero Analogs
- Reactions without Cyclization 122, 196
- Non-Conjugated Diynes and Polyynes
- Cyclization Reactions 842
- Non-Terminal Alkynes
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 142 (4863), 561
- Cyclization Reactions 433 (4946)
● Allenes
- Cyclic Allenes
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 483
- Open-Chain Allenes
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 29, 389, 543
- Reactions 895
● Allophanic Acid Esters
- Synthesis 804
● Amide Acetals
- Reactions 176, 592
● Amidines
- Synthesis and Reactions 273, 788
- Amidinium Salts
- Synthesis and Reactions 273, 753
● Amidosulfurous Acid Halides
- Synthesis 580
● Aminals and Derivatives
- *N,N'*-Dialkylidenaminals
- Reactions 647
● Amine-Boranes
- Synthesis 652
● Amines
see also: Diamines, Vinylogous Amide Acetals, etc.
- Synthesis 810 (5043)
- Reactions 544
- 1,3-Alkadienamines
- Synthesis 729 (5018)
- Alkanamines
- Synthesis 16, 129
- Reactions without Cyclization 209 (4873), 210 (4878), 245
- 2-Alkenamines
- Synthesis 12, 68 (4839), 285 (4903), 786
- Reactions without Cyclization 786
- 3-Alkenamines
- Synthesis 800
- 2-Alkynamines
- Synthesis 285 (4903)
- Reactions without Cyclization 183
- *N*-Amino-*N*-heteroarenium Salts
- Synthesis 5
- *C*-Amino-*N*-heterocyclic Compounds
- Synthesis 345, 491, 500, 556, 725, 757
- Reactions 582, 716
- *C*-Amino-*S*-heterocyclic Compounds
- Synthesis 65, 200, 255
- Arenamines
- Synthesis 119, 169, 702, 708, 792
- Cyclization Reactions 815 (5060)
- Reactions without Cyclization 196, 658 (5003), 691, 716
- 2-Arylalkanamines
- Cyclization Reactions 879
- Biogeneous Amines
- Synthesis 129
- Primary Amines
- Synthesis 45, 460, 810 (5044)
- Reactions 216 (4893), 350 (4926), 354 (4939), 420, 634, 641, 704, 722, 729, (5017), 736 (5037) (5038), 756, 788, 799, 879
- Secondary Amines
- Synthesis 489, 722
- Reactions 8, 216 (4893), 350 (4926), 704, 722, 729 (5017), 799
- Tertiary Amines
- Synthesis 216 (4893), 722
- Reactions 7, 419, 636
● Aminium Bataines
- Synthesis 588 (4990)
● Aminium Salts
- Primary Aminium Salts
- Synthesis 258
- Secondary Aminium Salts
- Synthesis 258
- *N*-Silylaminium Salts
- Synthesis 636
- Quaternary Aminium Salts
- Synthesis 588 (4990)
- Reactions 314
● Amino Acids and Derivatives
- Synthesis 72 (4852), 284 (4899), 356 (4943), 736 (5038), 852
- Reactions 43, 303, 332, 588 (4990), 736 (5038), 772, 816 (5061) (5062) (5063)
- *N*-Acylamino-acid Esters
- Reactions 457
- Amino-acid Betaines
- Synthesis 588 (4990)
- Amino-acid Esters
- Synthesis 413, 588 (4991)
- 1-Aminocyclopropanecarboxylic Acids
- Synthesis 191
- Mercaptoaminocarboxylic Acids and Derivatives
- Synthesis 353 (4936)
● Anilines
see: Amines (Arenamines)
● Annulenes
- Benzo-fused [13]Annulenes
- Synthesis 410
● Anthracene

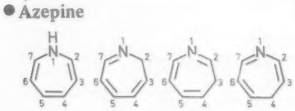


- Anthracenes
- from Like Ring Skeletons 317
- Ring Synthesis 252
- 9,10-Dihydroanthracenes
- Reactions with Retention of the Ring Skeleton 317
● Araliphatic Compounds
- 1,1-Diarylalkanes and Hetero Analogs
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 172
- Reactions 342
- 1,2-Diarylalkanes
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 170
- 1,1,2,2-Tetraarylalkanes and Hetero Analogs
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 342
- 1,1,1-Triarylalkanes
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 172
● Araliphatic Dicarboxylic Acids
- Homophthalic Acids
- Synthesis 759
● Arenecarbonitriles
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 702
- Benzonitriles
- from Heterocyclic Compounds 9
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 338
- Cyclization Reactions 660 (5012)
- Haloarenecarbonitriles
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 716
● Arenecarboxamides
- Reactions without Cyclization 586 (4983), 810 (5043)
- *o*-Aminoarenecarboxamides

- Cyclization Reactions 309
● **Arenecarboxylic Acid Chlorides**
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 70 (4847)
● **Arenecarboxylic Acid Esters**
- ***o*-Acylarenecarboxylic Esters**
- Cyclization Reactions 415
- ***o*-Aminoarenecarboxylic Esters**
- Cyclization Reactions 180
● **Arenecarboxylic Acids**
- **Benzoic Acids**
- from Heterocyclic Compounds 69 (4844)
- **Biphenylcarboxylic Acids**
- from Heterocyclic Compounds 69 (4844), 187
- Cyclization Reactions 185
- ***o*-Haloarenecarboxylic Acids**
- Reactions 759
● **Arenes**
- Reactions with Retention of the Ring Skeleton 330, 656 (4998), 733 (5028)
- **Alkylarenes**
- from Like Ring Skeletons 317
● **Aroxyls**
- ***in situ* Generation** 340
● **1,4-Arsasilicin**

- **1,4-Dihydro-1,4-arsasilicins**
- Ring Synthesis 844
● **Arsenin**

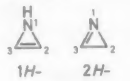
- **1,4-Dihydroarsenins**
- Ring Synthesis 842
● **Arsines**
- Reactions 843
● **Aryliodine Tetrafluorides**
- Reactions 574
● **Arynes**
- Generation and Reactions 48, 252, 678
● **Azafulvenes**
- **8-Azaheptafulvenes**
- Synthesis 203, 204
● **Azepine**



1*H*- 2*H*- 3*H*- 4*H*-

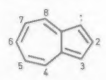
- **Hexahydroazepinium Salts**
- from Like Ring Skeletons 849
● **Azete**

- **Azetinium Salts**
- from Like Ring Skeletons 814 (5056)
- **Azetidines**
- Ring Synthesis 103, 407, 494, 660 (5010), 814 (5056)
● **Azido Compounds**
- **Azidoalkanes**
- Synthesis 185, 504 (4963) (4964) (4965), 897 (5065)
- Reactions without Cyclization 45
- **1-Azidoalkyl Ethers**
- Synthesis 100
- **Azidoarenes**
- Reactions involving Ring Transformation 757
- ***vic*-Azidohaloalkanes**
- Synthesis 462
- ***C*-Azido-*N*-heterocyclic Compounds**
- Synthesis 409, 725
- Reactions involving Ring Transformation 757
- Reactions without Cyclization 491, 757
● **Azines**
- **Aldazines**
- Synthesis 65
- **Ketazines**
- Synthesis 201
- Reactions 201, 541
● **Azirine**



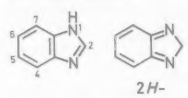
1*H*- 2*H*-

- **Aziridines**
- Ring Synthesis 435 (4955), 762
● **Azulene**



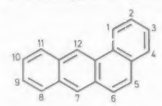
- **1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8-Octahydroazulenes**
- Ring Synthesis 349 (4922)
- **1,2,4,5,6,7,8,8a-Octahydroazulenes**
- Ring Synthesis 47, 812 (5049)
- **Decahydroazulenes**
- Ring Synthesis 47

● **Benzenes**
- Anellation Reactions 48
- Reactions with Retention of the Ring Skeleton 218
- Transannular Reactions 633
● **Benzimidazole**

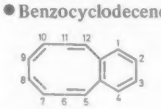


2*H*-

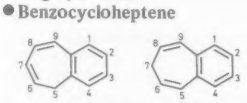
- **Benzimidazoles**
- from Like Ring Skeletons 545
- Ring Synthesis 89, 864
- **2,3-Dihydrobenzimidazoles**
- Reactions with Retention of the Ring Skeleton 804
● **Benzo[*a*]anthracene**



- Reactions with Retention of the Ring Skeleton 267
● **Benzocyclodecene**

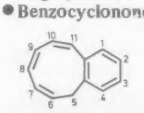


- **5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12-Octahydrobenzocyclodecenes**
- Ring Synthesis 48
● **Benzocycloheptene**



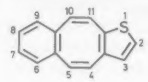
5*H*- 7*H*-

- **1,2,3,4,8,9-Hexahydro-5*H*-benzocycloheptenes**
- Ring Synthesis 349 (4922)
- **1,2,4a,6,7,8-Hexahydro-5*H*-benzocycloheptenes**
- Ring Synthesis 160
● **Benzocyclononene**

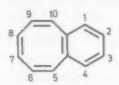


5*H*-

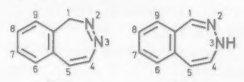
- **6,7,8,9,10,11-Hexahydro-5*H*-benzocyclononenes**
- Ring Synthesis 48
● **Benzo[5,6]cycloocta[1,2-*b*]thiophene**



- Ring Synthesis 128
● **Benzocyclooctene**

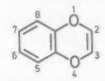


- Ring Synthesis 228
● **2,3-Benzodiazepine**



1*H*- 3*H*-

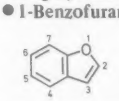
- **4,5-Dihydro-3*H*-2,3-benzodiazepines**
- Ring Synthesis 9
● **1,4-Benzodioxin**



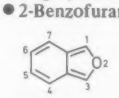
- from Like Ring Skeleton 755
● **1,3-Benzodioxole**

- from Like Ring Skeletons 622
- Ring Synthesis 89, 354 (4938)
● **1,3-Benzodithiole**

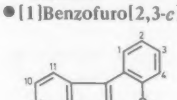
- **1,3-Benzodithioles**
- from Like Ring Skeletons 622, 861
- Ring Synthesis 770
- **1,3-Benzodithiolium Salts**
- from Like Ring Skeletons 770
- Ring Synthesis 263
● **1-Benzofuran**



- from Like Ring Skeletons 313
- Ring Synthesis 15, 605
● **2-Benzofuran**

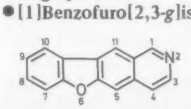


- **Phthalans**
- Ring Synthesis 225
- Reactions with Retention of the Ring Skeleton 220
● **[1]Benzofuro[2,3-*c*][1]benzopyran**

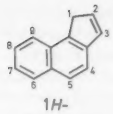


6*H*-

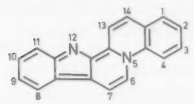
- Ring Synthesis 609
● **[1]Benzofuro[2,3-*g*]isoquinoline**



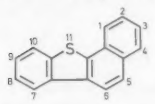
- Ring Synthesis 439
● **Benzo[*e*]indene**



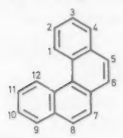
- 2,3-Dihydro-1*H*-benzo[*e*]indenes
- Ring Synthesis 702
- **Benzo[*f*]indolo[2,3-*a*]quinolizine**



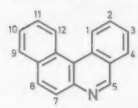
- 1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro-12*H*-5$^{\oplus}$-benzo[*f*]isoquinolizinium Salts
- Ring Synthesis 546
- **Benzo[*b*]naphtho[2,1-*d*]thiophene**



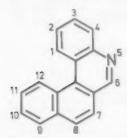
- Ring Synthesis 59
- **Benzo[*c*]phenanthrene**



- Benzo[*c*]phenanthrenes
- from Like Ring Skeletons 678
- 5,6-Dihydrobenzo[*c*]phenanthrenes
- Ring Synthesis 678
- **Benzo[*a*]phenanthridine**



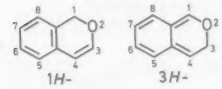
- 1,2,3,4-Tetrahydrobenzo[*a*]phenanthridines
- Ring Synthesis 724
- **Benzo[*k*]phenanthridine**



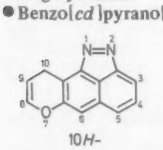
- 6,7-Dihydrobenzo[*k*]phenanthridines
- from Like Ring Skeletons 768
- 5,6,6a,7,8,12b-Hexahydrobenzo[*k*]phenanthridines
- Ring Synthesis 768
- **1-Benzopyran**

see: Chromene

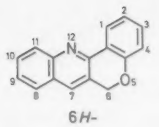
- **2-Benzopyran**



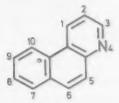
- Isochromans
- Ring Synthesis 221
- **Benzo[*cd*]pyrano[2,3-*g*]indazole**



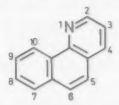
- 1,3,4,5-Tetrahydro-10*H*-benzo[*cd*]pyrano[2,3-*g*]indazoles
- Ring Synthesis 276
- **[1]Benzopyrano[4,3-*b*]quinoline**



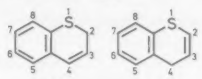
- Ring Synthesis 611
- **Benzo[*f*]quinoline**



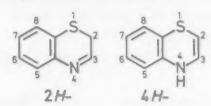
- Ring Synthesis 723
- **Benzo[*h*]quinoline**



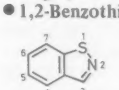
- Benzo[*h*]quinolines
- Ring Synthesis 723
- 1,4,7,8,9,10-Hexahydrobenzo[*h*]quinolines
- Ring Synthesis 277
- **1-Benzothiapyran**



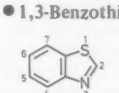
- 1-Benzothiapyrylium Salts
- Reactions with Retention of the Ring Skeleton 863
- Thiachromans
- Ring Synthesis 599
- **1,4-Benzothiazine**



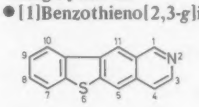
- Ring Synthesis 876
- **1,2-Benzothiazole**



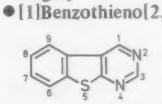
- Saccharins
- Reactions with Retention of the Ring Skeleton 619
- **1,3-Benzothiazole**



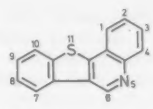
- 1,3-Benzothiazoles
- Ring Synthesis 864, 892
- 2,3-Dihydro-1,3-benzothiazoles
- Ring Synthesis 876
- Ring Transformation 876
- Octahydro-1,3-benzothiazoles
- Ring Synthesis 322
- **[1]Benzothieno[2,3-*g*]isoquinoline**



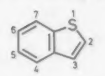
- Ring Synthesis 439
- **[1]Benzothieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine**



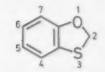
- 1,3,6,7,8,9-Hexahydro[1]benzothieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidines
- Ring Synthesis 309
- **[1]Benzothieno[3,2-*c*]quinoline**



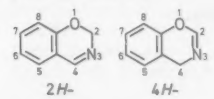
- Ring Synthesis 65
- **1-Benzothiophene**



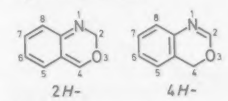
- from Like Ring Skeletons 33
- **1,3-Benzoxathiole**



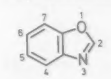
- from Like Ring Skeletons 622
- **1,3-Benzoxazine**



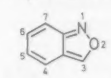
- 3,4-Dihydro-2*H*-1,3-benzoxazines
- Ring Synthesis 767
- **3,1-Benzoxazine**



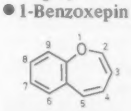
- 4*H*-3,1-Benzoxazines
- Ring Synthesis 90
- 1,2-Dihydro-4*H*-3,1-benzoxazines
- Ring Transformation 310, 500
- **1,3-Benzoxazole**



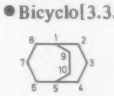
- Ring Synthesis 89, 864
- **2,1-Benzoxazole**



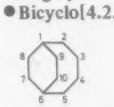
- 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-2,1-benzoxazoles
- Ring Synthesis 539
- **1-Benzoxepin**



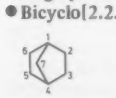
- 2,3,4,5-Tetrahydro-1-benzoxepins
- Ring Synthesis 62
- **Bi- and Polycycloalkanecarboxylic Acids**
- Synthesis 295, 675
- **Bicycloalkanes, General**
- Reactions with Retention of the Ring Skeleton 632
- **Bicyclo[3.3.2]decane**



- Ring Synthesis 675
- **Bicyclo[4.2.2]decane**



- Bicyclo[4.2.2]deca-7,9-dienes
- Ring Synthesis 633
- **Bicyclo[2.2.1]heptane**



- Bicyclo[2.2.1]heptanes
- Ring Synthesis 164
- Bicyclo[2.2.1]heptenes
- Ring Synthesis 289
● Bicyclo[3.2.0]heptane

- Bicyclo[3.2.0]heptanes
- Ring Synthesis 156
- Bicyclo[3.2.0]hept-2-enes
- Ring Cleavage 162, 163
- Ring Transformation 161
- Bicyclo[3.2.0]hept-6-enes
- Ring Synthesis 157
- Bicyclo[3.2.0]hepta-2,6-dienes
- Ring Synthesis 157
- Bicyclo[3.2.0]hepta-2,4,7-trienes
- from Like Ring Skeletons 160
● Bicyclo[4.1.0]heptane

- Ring Synthesis 435 (4954), 682, 700, 783
- Ring Cleavage 812 (5049)
● Bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane

- Bicyclo[3.1.0]hexanes
- Ring Synthesis 435 (4954)
- Bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-2-enes
- Ring Synthesis 165
● Bicyclo[3.2.2]nonane

- Ring Synthesis 675, 783
- Ring Transformation 675
● Bicyclo[3.3.1]nonane

- Ring Transformation 675
● Bicyclo[6.1.0]nonane

- Bicyclo[6.1.0]nona-3,5-dienes
- from Like Ring Skeletons 279
● Bicyclo[2.2.2]octane

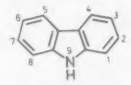
- Ring Synthesis 290
- Ring Transformation 675
● Bicyclo[5.1.0]octane

- Ring Synthesis 700
- Ring Cleavage 812 (5049)
● Bile Pigments and Relatives
- Synthesis 614
● Biphenylene

- Ring Transformation 228
● Biphenyleno[2,3-*b*]thiophene

- Ring Synthesis 128
● Biphenyls
- Synthesis 185, 235, 728 (5015), 897 (5066)
● Boranates
- Synthesis and Reactions 679
● Boranes
- 1-Alkenylboranes
- Synthesis 139 (4853)
- Reactions 829
- Dialkylboranes Type R_2BH
- Reactions 16
- Dialkylboranes Type R_2BX
- Synthesis 696
- Reactions 141 (4861)
- Trialkylboranes
- Synthesis 30
- Reactions 16, 68 (4840), 679
● Boric Acid Esters
- Reactions 717
● Bromochloro Compounds
- *gem*-Bromochlorocyclopropanes
- Synthesis 783
- Bromotrichloromethane
- Reactions 151, 809 (5041)
● *C*-Bromo Compounds
- Reactions 18, 659 (5009), 727 (5013)
- Arylbromomethanes and Hetero Analogs
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 272
- Reactions 185, 420
- Bromoalkanes
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 504 (4965), 505 (4966), 809 (5040)
- Reactions 508 (4977) (4978), 803, 809 (5040), 873, 885, 900 (5075)
- Bromoalkenes Type C=C−Br
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 422
- Reactions 655 (4994), 667, 900 (5074), 904 (5085)
- Bromoalkenes Type C=C−C−Br
- Reactions 483, 800
- Bromoarenes
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 168
- Reactions 898 (5068)
- α-Bromocarbonyl Compounds
- Synthesis 62, 503 (4960)
- α-Bromocarboxylic Acid Derivatives
- Reactions 145, 146
- Bromoform
- Reactions 852
- *C*-Bromo-*N*-heterocyclic Compounds
- Synthesis 762, 866
- *C*-Bromo-*O*-heterocyclic Compounds
- Synthesis 642, 667, 734 (5031), 755
- *C*-Bromo-*S*-heterocyclic Compounds
- Reactions 547
- *C*-Bromo-*S,N*-heterocyclic Compounds
- Synthesis 320
- *gem*-Dibromoalkanes
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 65, 209 (4873)
- *vic*-Dibromoalkanes
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 449, 676
- Reactions 170, 811 (5046)
- Dibromoalkenes Type Br−C−C=C−C−Br
- Reactions 811 (5046)
- N−C−Br Compounds
- Reactions 794
- Tetrabromomethane
- Reactions 151

● Carbamic Acid Esters
- Synthesis 704
- Alkyl Carbamates
- Synthesis 88, 756
- 1-Haloalkyl Carbamates
- Reactions 903 (5083)
● Carbamic Acid Halides
- Reactions 777
● Carbamimidic Halides
- Reactions 345
● Carbamimidothioic Acid Esters
- Reactions 571
● Carbamohydrazonothioic Acid Esters
- Reactions 733 (5029)
● Carbazole

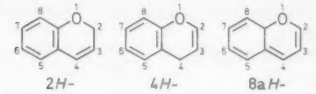


- 1,2,3,4-Tetrahydrocarbazoles
- Ring Synthesis 646
● Carbenes
- Dihalocarbenes
- Generation 682
- Reactions 121, 429, 682, 783
● Carbimidic Acid Esters
- Synthesis 87
● Carbodiimides
- Synthesis 537, 889
- Cyclization Reactions 81
● Carbonochloridic Acid Esters
- Reactions 436 (4956), 786
● Carbonyl Cyanide
see: Malodinitriles (Mesoxalodinitrile)
● Carboximidic Acid Esters
- Reactions 652
- 2-Alkenyl Carboximidates
- Synthesis and Reactions 68 (4839)
- Alkyl- and Aryl 2-Alkenimidates
- Synthesis 627
● Carboximidic Halides
- Synthesis 42
- Reactions 627
● Carboximidothioic Acid Esters
- Synthesis 627
● Carboximidoylium Halide Salts
- Synthesis and Reactions 810 (5043)
● Carboxylic Acid Amides, General
- Synthesis 525, 587 (4987) (4988)
- Reactions without Cyclization 524
- *N*-Alkylcarboxamides
- Synthesis 143 (4866)
- Reactions without Cyclization 41
- *N*-Arylcarboxamides
- Synthesis 15, 119, 892
- Cyclization Reactions 892
- Reactions without Cyclization 41, 487
- *N,N*-Dialkylcarboxamides
- Synthesis 592
- Reactions without Cyclization 635
- *N*-Unsubstituted Carboxamides
- Synthesis 508 (4979)
- Reactions without Cyclization 41
● Carboxylic Acid Anhydrides
- Reactions 659 (5008)
● Carboxylic Acid Azides
- Synthesis and Reactions 255, 293
● Carboxylic Acid Chlorides, General
- Synthesis 587 (4988)
- Reactions 287 (4908), 434 (4949), 506 (4970), 656 (4995), 677, 733 (5029), 777
● Carboxylic Acid Esters, General
- Synthesis 185, 434 (4950), 587 (4986)
- Cyclization Reactions 263
- Reactions without Cyclization 417, 418, 658 (5002)
- 1-Alkenyl Esters
- Synthesis 895
- 1-Alkoxyalkyl Esters
- Synthesis 568
- 2-Alkynyl Esters
- Synthesis 895
- Aryl Esters
- Reactions without Cyclization 350 (4924)
- Cyclopropyl Esters
- Synthesis 435 (4954)
- 1-Haloalkyl Esters
- Cyclization Reactions 903 (5083)
- 2-Haloalkyl Esters
- Synthesis 902 (5079)
- Sterically Hindered Esters

- Synthesis 434 (4949)
● **Carboxylic Acid Fluorides**
- Synthesis 143 (4867), 351 (4930)
● **Carboxylic Acid Hydrazides**
see also: Hydrazines
- Synthesis and Reactions 136
● **Carboxylic Acid Imides**
- Synthesis 788
- Reactions 529
● **Carboxylic Acids, General**
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 417, 418, 658 (5002)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 520
- Reactions 353 (4935), 520, 733 (5029), 814 (5055)
● **Cephams, Cephalosporins, and Relatives**

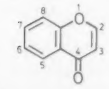
Cepham

- Synthesis 408
● ***C*-Chloro Compounds**
- Reactions 18, 503 (4961), 727 (5013)
- **Arylchloromethanes**
- Reactions 803
- **Chloroalkanes**
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 505 (4966), 809 (5040)
- Reactions 809 (5040), 873, 900 (5075)
- **Chloroalkenes Type C=C–C–Cl**
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 297, 786
- Reactions 668
- **α-Chlorocarboxylic Acid Derivatives**
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 668
- ***C*-Chloro-*N*-heterocyclic Compounds**
- Synthesis 414, 768, 865
- Reactions 243
- ***C*-Chloro-*O*-heterocyclic Compounds**
- Synthesis 666
- ***gem*-Dichloroalkanes**
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 209 (4873)
- ***vic*-Dichloroalkanes**
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 676
- **1,1-Dichloro-1-alkenes**
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 809 (5041)
- Reactions 668
- ***gem*-Dichlorocyclopropanes**
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 122, 429, 682
- **α-Chloro-β-dicarbonyl Compounds**
- Reactions 243
- **Polychloroarenes**
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 716
- **1,1,1-Trichloro Compounds**
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 122
● ***N*-Chloro Compounds**
- Synthesis 457
- Reactions 688
● **Chromene**

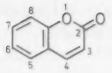


2*H*- 4*H*- 8a*H*-

- **2*H*-Chromenes**
see also: Coumarins
- Anellation Reactions 611
- **4*H*-Chromenes**
see also: Chromones, Flavones
- Ring Synthesis 871
● **Chromones**

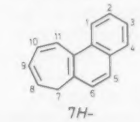


- Ring Transformation 61, 133
● **Cobaltocenes**
- Reactions 480
● **Coumarins**



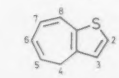
- from Like Ring Skeletons 609, 871
- Ring Synthesis 464, 560
- Reactions with Retention of the Ring Skeleton 609
● **Cyanines**
- Reactions 326
● **Cyanogen Halides**
- Reactions 784
● **Cycloalkanecarbonitriles**
- **Cyclopropanecarbonitriles**
- Synthesis 537
- **α-Halonitriles**
- Synthesis and Reactions 290
- **α-Hydroxynitriles and *O*-Derivatives**
- Synthesis and Reactions 289
● **Cycloalkanecarboxamides**
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 101
● **Cycloalkanecarboxylic Acid Chlorides**
- Synthesis 293
● **Cycloalkanecarboxylic Acid Esters**
- Synthesis 112, 162, 212 (4881), 353 (4934), 585 (4982)
- Reactions 759
● **Cycloalkanecarboxylic Acids**
- **α-Amino-acids**
- Synthesis 191
- **α-Hydroxy-acids**
- Synthesis 99
● **Cycloalkanedicarboxylic Acid Esters**
- Synthesis 356 (4944)
● **Cycloalkanes**
- **Cycloalkanones and Derivatives**
- Anellation Reactions 48
● **Cycloalkenes**
- from Like Ring Skeletons 71 (4848), 106, 655 (4993)
● **Cyclobutabenzene**

- **2a,3,6,6a-Tetrahydrocyclobutabenzenes**
- Ring Transformation 279
● **Cyclobutanes**
- **Cyclobutanones and Derivatives**
- from Like Ring Skeletons 555
- Ring Synthesis 102, 411
- **Functionally Substituted Cyclobutanes**
- Ring Synthesis 25, 102, 163, 899 (5070)
- Ring Transformation 99
● **Cyclobutenes**
- Ring Cleavage 95, 280
● **Cyclobutenylium Salts**
- from Like Ring Skeletons 845
● **Cycloheptadienes**
- **1,3-Cycloheptadienes**
- Ring Transformation 157
- **1,4-Cycloheptadienes**
- from Like Ring Skeletons 211 (4879)
● **Cyclohepta[*a*]naphthalene**



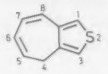
7*H*-

- **8,9,10,11-Tetrahydro-7*H*-cyclohepta[*a*]naphthalenes**
- Ring Synthesis 702
● **Cycloheptanes**
- Ring Synthesis 353 (4934)
● **Cyclohepta[*b*]thiophene**



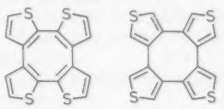
4*H*-

- **6*H*-Cyclohepta[*b*]thiophenes**
- Ring Synthesis 269
- **8*H*-Cyclohepta[*b*]thiophenes**
- from Like Ring Skeletons 269
- **Cyclohepta[*b*]thiophenium Salts**
- from Like Ring Skeletons 269
● **Cyclohepta[*c*]thiophene**



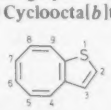
4*H*-

- **4*H*-Cyclohepta[*c*]thiophenes**
- from Like Ring Skeletons 269
- **6*H*-Cyclohepta[*c*]thiophenes**
- Ring Synthesis 269
● **Cycloheptatrienes**
- **Cycloheptatrienones (Tropones)**
- Ring Synthesis 160
- Reactions with Retention of the Ring Skeleton 204, 298
- Ring Transformation 157
- **Functionally Substituted Cycloheptatrienes**
- from Like Ring Skeletons 203
● **Cyclohexadienes**
- **1,3-Cyclohexadienes**
- from Like Ring Skeletons 215 (4891), 432, 449
- **1,4-Cyclohexadienes**
- from Like Ring Skeletons 226
- **Cyclohexadienones and Derivatives**
- from Like Ring Skeletons 229
● **Cyclohexanes**
- **Cyclohexanediones and Derivatives**
- Anellation Reactions 167, 730 (5020), 759
- Reactions with Retention of the Ring Skeleton 141 (4860), 432
- **Cyclohexanones and Derivatives**
- from Like Ring Skeletons 356 (4944)
- Ring Synthesis 26, 516
- Ring Transformation 350 (4927)
- **Functionally Substituted Cyclohexanes**
- from Like Ring Skeletons 171
- Ring Synthesis 353 (4934)
- Ring Cleavage 759
● **Cyclohexenes**
- **Cyclohexenones and Derivatives**
- from Like Ring Skeletons 229
- Ring Synthesis 294, 426
- Anellation Reactions 349 (4921) (4922)
- Reactions with Retention of the Ring Skeleton 656 (4996)
- **Functionally Substituted Cyclohexenes**
- Ring Synthesis 101, 356 (4944), 585 (4982), 886, 895
- Anellation Reactions 97
● **Cyclooctatetraenes**
- Ring Synthesis 279
● **Cyclooctatetrathiophenes**

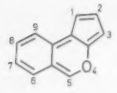


[*b,d';b'',d'''*] [*c,c';c'',c'''*]

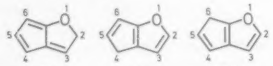
- Ring Synthesis 547
● **Cycloocta[*b*]thiophene**



- **6,7-Dihydrocycloocta[*b*]thiophenes**
- Ring Synthesis 128
● **Cyclooctenes**
- from Like Ring Skeletons 111
● **Cyclopenta[*c*][2]benzopyran**



- 1,2,3,5-Tetrahydrocyclopenta[*c*][2]benzopyrans
- Ring Synthesis 759
- **Cyclopentadienes**
- Anellation Reactions 158
- **Cyclopenta[*b*]furan**



2*H*- 4*H*- 6*H*-

- 3,3a,6,6a-Tetrahydro-2*H*-cyclopenta[*b*]furans
- Ring Synthesis 162
- **Cyclopenta[*c*]furan**

1*H*- 4*H*-

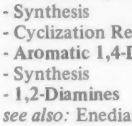
- 3,3a,6,6a-Tetrahydro-1*H*-cyclopenta[*c*]furans
- Ring Synthesis 163
- **Cyclopentanes**
- **Cyclopentanediones and Derivatives**
- from Like Ring Skeletons 282
- Anellation Reactions 730 (5020)
- **Cyclopentanones and Derivatives**
- Ring Synthesis 26
- **Functionally Substituted Cyclopentanes**
- Ring Synthesis 25, 112, 353 (4934)
- Ring Cleavage 759
- **Cyclopentenes**
- **Cyclopentenediones and Derivatives**
- Ring Synthesis 187
- **Cyclopentenones and Derivatives**
- from Like Ring Skeletons 109, 116, 592
- Annellation Reactions 46, 156, 349 (4921) (4922)
- **Functionally Substituted Cyclopentenes**
- from Like Ring Skeletons 576
- Ring Synthesis 95
- Anellation Reactions 46, 104
- **Cyclopropa[*a*]naphthalene**

1*H*-

- 1a,2,3,7b-Tetrahydro-1*H*-cyclopropa[*a*]naphthalenes
- Ring Synthesis 700
- **Cyclopropanes**
- **Cyclopropane Hydrocarbons**
- Ring Synthesis 206
- **Functionally Substituted Cyclopropanes**
- Ring Synthesis 99, 103, 122, 189, 191, 374, 429, 433 (4946), 435 (4954), 537, 682, 700, 783, 899 (5070), 903 (5083)
- Ring Cleavage 104
- Ring Transformation 349 (4921) (4922)
- **Cyclopropenes**
- Ring Synthesis 433 (4946)
- Ring Transformation 95

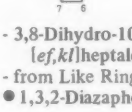
- **Decadienes**
- **1,2-Decadienes**
- from Like Ring Skeletons 483
- ***C*-Deuterio Compounds**
- Synthesis 124, 800
- **Dialdehydes**
- **Aromatic 1,4-Dicarboxaldehydes**
- Cyclization Reactions 410
- **1,5-Dialdehydes**
- Cyclization Reactions 354 (4939)
- **Heterocyclic 1,2-Dicarboxaldehydes**
- Cyclization Reactions 128, 269
- **Heterocyclic 1,4-Dicarboxaldehydes**
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 414
- **Diamines**
- **Aromatic 1,2-Diamines and Hetero Analogs**
- Synthesis 757
- Cyclization Reactions 864
- **Aromatic 1,4-Diamines and Hetero Analogs**
- Synthesis 762
- **1,2-Diamines**

see also: Enediamines
- Synthesis 144 (4871), 489
- **1,4-Diamines**
- Synthesis 786
- **10b,10c-Diazadicyclopenta[*ef*,*kl*]heptalene**



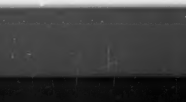
- 3,8-Dihydro-10b,10c-diazadicyclopenta[*ef*,*kl*]heptalenes
- from Like Ring Skeletons 414
- **1,3,2-Diazaphosphole**

- T etrahydro-P^V-1,3,2-diazaphospholes
- Ring Synthesis 478
- **Diazene *N*-Oxides (Azoxy Compounds)**
- Synthesis 850
- **Diazenes**
- Synthesis 339
- **1-Alkenyldiazenes**
- Synthesis 552
- Cyclization Reactions 305
- **Diaryldiazenes**
- Synthesis 850
- Reactions without Cyclization 169
- **Diazenedicarboxylic Acid Derivatives**
- Reactions 718, 886
- **Diazirine**

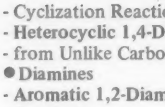


1*H*- 3*H*-

- Diaziridines
- Ring Synthesis 16
- **Diazo Compounds**
- **Diazoalkanes**
- Reactions 411
- **α-Diazoketones**
- Synthesis and Reactions 350 (4925)
- **Diazonium Betaines**
- **Aromatic Diazonium Betaines**
- Synthesis 238
- **Heterocyclic Diazonium Betaines**
- Synthesis and Reactions 556
- **Dibenzo[*a*,*h*]anthracene**

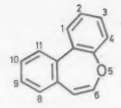


- Reactions with Retention of the Ring Skeleton 267
- **Dibenzo[*a*,*d*]cycloheptene**

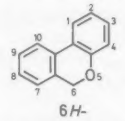


5*H*-

- from Like Ring Skeletons 175
- **Dibenzo[*b*,*d*]oxepin**



- 6,7,8,9,10,11-Hexahydrodibenzo[*b*,*d*]oxepins
- Ring Synthesis 430
- **Dibenzo[*b*,*d*]pyran**



6*H*-

- 1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro-6*H*-dibenzo[*b*,*d*]pyrans
- Ring Synthesis and Cleavage 759
- **Dibenzo[*b*,*f*][1,4]thiazepine**

- 1,2,3,4,10,11-Hexahydrodibenzo[*b*,*f*][1,4]thiazepines
- Ring Synthesis 178
- **Dicarbonic Acid Esters**
- Reactions 772
- **Dicarboxylic Acid Anhydrides and *S*-Analogs**
- Reactions 618
- **Maleic Anhydrides**
- Reactions 886, 895
- **Thiomaleic Anhydrides**
- Synthesis 559
- **Dicarboxylic Acid Imides**
- Reactions 529
- **Pentanedioic Imides (Glutarimides)**
- Synthesis and Reactions 686
- ***N*-Hydroxyimides**
- Reactions 278
- **Succinimides**
- Reactions 414
- **Dienecarboxylic Acid Esters (conjugated)**
- Synthesis 681
- **Dienecarboxylic Acid Esters (non-conjugated)**
- Synthesis 142 (4865)
- **Dienedicarboxylic Acid Esters (conjugated)**
- Synthesis 564
- **Dienedinitriles (conjugated)**
- Synthesis 566
- **Dienes (conjugated)**
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 139 (4854), 347 (4917)
- Reactions without Cyclization 811 (5045)
- **1,3,7-Alkatrienes**
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 334
- **Diene Hydrocarbons**
- from Heterocyclic Compounds 585 (4980)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 665, 898 (5067)
- Cyclization Reactions 290, 585 (4982), 633, 672
- Reactions without Cyclization 144 (4871), 307, 334, 649, 658 (5004), 904 (5084)
- **Functionally Substituted Dienes**
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 551, 895
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 95, 109
- Cyclization Reactions 101, 886, 895
- **Diimidazo[1,2-*b*;2′,1′-*f*]pyridazine**

- Diimidazo[1,2-*b*;2′,1′-*f*]pyridazines
- from Like Ring Skeletons 762
- **1,2,7,8-Tetrahydrodiimidazo-[1,2-*b*;2′,1′-*f*]pyridazines**

- Ring Synthesis 762
● Diketones
- Reactions without Cyclization 466
- 2-Alkene-1,4-diones
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 141 (4860)
- 2-Alkylidene-1,3-diketones
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 212 (4881)
- 2-(1-Aminoalkylidene)-1,3-diketones
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 723
- Cyclization Reactions 723
- Cyclic 1,3-Diketones
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 282
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 62
- Cyclization Reactions 730 (5020), 759
- 1,2-Diketones
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 403, 814 (5054)
- Cyclization Reactions 714, 754
- Reactions without Cyclization 211 (4880), 564, 566
- 1,3-Diketones
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 98
- Cyclization Reactions 187, 309
- Reactions without Cyclization 114, 212 (4881), 455, 510, 779
- 1,4-Diketones
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 213 (4886), 814 (5055)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 98, 214 (4887), 280, 288 (4912), 393, 506 (4972), 815 (5058)
- Cyclization Reactions 280
- Reactions without Cyclization 141 (4860)
- 1,5-Diketones
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 213 (4886), 424
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 108, 815 (5058)
- Cyclization Reactions 426
- 1,6-Diketones
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 389
● Diols (including *O*-Protected Derivatives)
- Cyclization Reactions 287 (4909), 353 (4934)
- Reactions without Cyclization 484, 658 (5005)
- 2-Alkyne-1,4-diols
- Synthesis 895
- Cyclization Reactions 660 (5011)
- Cyclic 1,2-Diols
- Reactions without Cyclization 280
- 1,2-Diols
- Synthesis 105, 209 (4875), 355 (4941), 449
- Cyclization Reactions 707
- 1,3-Diols
- Synthesis 261, 665
- Cyclization Reactions 261
- Reactions without Cyclization 731 (5023)
- 1,5-Diols
- Reactions without Cyclization 731 (5022)
- 1,6-Diols
- Reactions without Cyclization 731 (5022)
● 1,2,4-Dioxazole

- Ring Synthesis 573
● 1,3-Dioxin

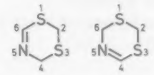
- 1,3-Dioxanes
- Ring Synthesis 90, 663, 734 (5031)
- Ring Cleavage 665, 734 (5031)
● 1,4-Dioxin

- Dihydro-1,4-dioxins
- from Like Ring Skeletons 266
● 1,3-Dioxole

- 1,3-Dioxolanes
- Ring Synthesis 101
● 1,4-Diphosphorin

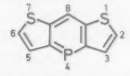
- 1,4-Dihydro-1,4-diphosphorins
- Ring Synthesis 844
● 1,3-Diselenole

- Ring Synthesis 765
● Disulfides
- Synthesis 144 (4872)
- Reactions 14, 144 (4872)
- Bis[3-oxo-1-alkenyl] Disulfides
- Synthesis 265
- Diaryl Disulfides
- Reactions 323
- *N*-Heterocyclic Disulfides
- Reactions 485
● Dithiafulvalenes
- Synthesis 861
● 1,3,5-Dithiazine



4*H*- 6*H*-

- Ring Synthesis 193, 476
● Dithieno[3,2-*b*;2′,3′-*e*]phosphorin



- 4,8-Dihydro-P^V-dithieno[3,2-*b*;2′,3′-*e*]phosphorins
- Ring Synthesis 548
● 1,4-Dithiepin

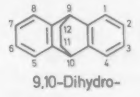
- Tetrahydro-1,4-dithiepins
- Ring Synthesis 71 (4849)
● 1,3-Dithiin

- 1,3-Dithianes
- Reactions with Retention of the Ring Skeleton 367
- Ring Transformation 71 (4849)
● Dithiocarbonic Acid Esters
- *O,S*-Diesters
- Synthesis 659 (5006), 873
- Reactions 659 (5006) (5007), 873
● Dithiocarboxylic Acid Esters
- Synthesis 734 (5032)
- Reactions 507 (4975)
● 1,2-Dithiole

- Ring Synthesis 802
● 1,3-Dithiole

- 1,3-Dithiolanes
- Ring Cleavage 224 (4899)
● Dithiols
- Arene-1,2-dithiols
- Cyclization Reactions 263, 770
- *gem*-Dithiols
- Cyclization Reactions 193
● Diynes (conjugated)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 53
- Reactions without Cyclization 52

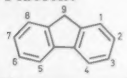
● Enamines
- Synthesis 196, 503 (4962), 729 (5018)
- Cyclization Reactions 326
- Reactions without Cyclization 495, 655 (4992), 815 (5058), 848
● Enediamines
- Cyclization Reactions 688
● Enediols and *O*-Derivatives
- Reactions 142 (4863)
● Enols (including *O*-Protected Derivatives)
- Synthesis 97
- Reactions 120
● Enynes (conjugated)
- Synthesis 52, 826
● Epoxides (Epoxy Compounds)
see also: Oxirene (Oxiranes)
- Synthesis 112, 503 (4960), 581, 838
- Reactions 35
● Ester Aminals
- Reactions 814 (5054)
● 9,10-Ethanoanthracene



9,10-Dihydro-

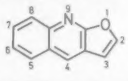
- 9,10-Dihydro-9,10-ethanoanthracenes
- Ring Synthesis 294
● Ethers
- 1,2-Alkadienyl Ethers
- Synthesis 505 (4968)
- 1-Alkenyl Ethers
- Synthesis 298, 570, 655 (4994)
- Reactions 90, 578
- 2-Alkenyl Ethers
- Synthesis 115
- Reactions 283 (4897), 435 (4953), 543, 730 (5021)
- Alkyl Aryl Ethers
- Synthesis 115, 225, 568, 803
- Reactions 417, 658 (5002)
- 2-Alkynyl Ethers
- Synthesis 568
- Reactions 543
- Crown Ethers
- Synthesis 854
- Cyclopropenyl Ethers
- Synthesis 433 (4946)
- Cyclopropyl Ethers
- Synthesis 433 (4946)
- Dialkyl Ethers
- Synthesis 659 (5009), 803
- Reactions 351 (4929), 421, 718
- 1,1-Dihaloalkyl Ethers
- Reactions 721
- 1-Haloalkyl Ethers
- Reactions 433 (4946)
- 3-Haloalkyl Ethers
- Synthesis 666
- 4-Haloalkyl Ethers
- Synthesis 659 (5009)
- Hydroquinone Ethers
- Reactions 899 (5072), 900 (5073)
- 3-Hydroxyalkyl Ethers
- Synthesis 731 (5023)
- Polyethyleneglycol Ethers
- Synthesis 854

● Fluorene



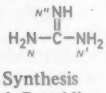
- Fluorenones and Derivatives
- Ring Synthesis 187
- 1,2,3,4,4a,9a-Hexahydrofluorenes
- from Like Ring Skeletons 577
● *C*-Fluoro-Compounds
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 284 (4899)
- Arylfluoromethanes
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 185
- Fluoroarenes
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 267, 656
- α-Fluorocarbonyl Compounds
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 189
- Polyfluoro Compounds
- Synthesis and Reactions 551
- S–C–F Compounds
- Synthesis 791
● Fulvenes
- Reactions 290
● Furan

- Furans
- from Like Ring Skeletons 313
- Ring Synthesis 109, 280, 838
- 2,2′-Bifurans
- Synthesis 897 (5066)
- 2,3-Dihydrofurans
- from Like Ring Skeletons 867
- Ring Synthesis 99, 187, 754
- Reactions with Retention of the Ring Skeleton 187
- Ring Transformation 187
- 2,5-Dihydrofurans
- Ring Synthesis 660 (5011)
- Ring Cleavage 642
- Tetrahydrofurans
- Ring Cleavage 659 (5009)
● Furo[2,3-*b*]quinoline



- 2,3-Dihydrofuro[2,3-*b*]quinolines
- Ring Synthesis and Transformation 768

● Gibberellin Precursors
- Synthesis 577
● Glycerol and Derivatives
- Reactions 484
- Monoethers
- Synthesis 423
- *O*,*O*′-Diacylglycerol Phosphates
- Synthesis 673
● Guanidines

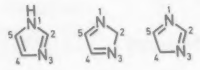


- Synthesis 88
- 1-Guanidinoalkanephosphonic Acid Derivatives
- Synthesis 571

● *N*-Heteroarenes, General
- Reactions with Retention of the Ring Skeleton 5, 544
● Heteroaromatic *N*-Oxides
- Ring Synthesis 760
● Heterocyclic Carboxamides
- *O*-Heterocyclic Carboxamides
- Cyclization Reactions 612
- *S*-Heterocyclic Carboxamides
- Cyclization Reactions 309
● *N*-Heterocyclic Carboxylic Acid Esters
- Synthesis 326
● Heterocyclic Carboxylic Acids
- *N*-Heterocyclic Carboxylic Acids
- Synthesis 326, 497, 716
- Reactions 585 (4981), 660 (5010)
- *O*-Heterocyclic Carboxylic Acids
- Synthesis 313
● *S*-Heterocyclic Di- and Polycarboxylic Acid Derivatives
- Synthesis 200
● *N*-Heterocyclic Nitriles
- Reactions 120
● Homocubanes

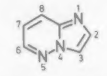
- Ring Synthesis 157
● Hydrazines
- Cyclization Reactions 136
- Reactions without Cyclization 339
- *N*-Acyl-*N*-arylhydrazines and Hetero Analogs
- Synthesis 487
- 1-Alkenylhydrazines
- Cyclization Reactions 136
- *N*-Alkyl-*N*-arylhydrazines
- Synthesis 8
- Alkylhydrazines
- Cyclization Reactions 756
- Arylhydrazines
- Cyclization Reactions 645
- *N*,*N*-Dialkylhydrazines
- Synthesis 8
- Hydrazinecarboxylic Acid Esters
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 487
- Hydrazine-*N*,*N*′-dicarboxylic Acid Derivatives
- Synthesis 718
- *C*-Hydrazino-*N*-heterocyclic Compounds
- Synthesis 725
- Cyclization Reactions 176
● Hydrazinium Salts
- Synthesis 7
● Hydrazones
- Cyclization Reactions 176, 539
- Reactions without Cyclization 540
- Acylhydrazones
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 252
- Aldehyde Hydrazones
- Synthesis 216 (4894)
- Reactions without Cyclization 216 (4894), 728 (5016)
- Dialkylhydrazones
- Reactions without Cyclization 901 (5076)
- Regeneration of the Carbonyl Compound 349 (4923), 352 (4931), 893, 901 (5076)
- α-Hydrazonocarboxylic Acid Derivatives
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 252
- Sulfonylhydrazones
- Synthesis 301
- Reactions without Cyclization 71 (4848), 124, 179, 210 (4876) (4877), 215 (4891), 284 (4901), 301, 434 (4948), 533
- Regeneration of the Carbonyl Compound 284 (4901), 352 (4931)
● Hydrocarbons, General
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 285 (4904), 727 (5013) (5014)
- Aliphatic Hydrocarbons
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 213 (4884), 348 (4919)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 213 (4884)
● Hydroperoxy Compounds
- Alkyl Hydroperoxides
- Synthesis 434 (4948)
- Cyclodienyl Hydroperoxides
- Synthesis and Reactions 270
- α-Hydroperoxycarbonyl Compounds
- Synthesis and Reactions 270
- α-Hydroperoxycarboxylic Acids
- Synthesis 106, 903 (5082)
● Hydroquinones
- Reactions 847
● Hydroximic Acid Esters
- Synthesis 2
● Hydroxylamines
- *O*-Acylhydroxylamines
- Reactions 17
- Alkylhydroxylamines
- Synthesis 856
- *N*-Alkylhydroxylamine-*O*-sulfonic Acids
- Reactions 318
- Arylhydroxylamines
- Synthesis and Reactions 850
- *N*,*N*-Dialkylhydroxylamines
- Synthesis 856
- *N*-Hydroxyimides and *O*-Derivatives
- Synthesis 278
- *O*-Sulfonylhydroxylamines
- Synthesis 2
- Triacylhydroxylamines
- Synthesis 278

● Imidazole

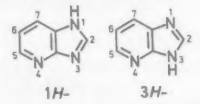


2*H*- 4*H*-

- Imidazoles
- from Like Ring Skeletons 253, 688
- Ring Synthesis 459
- 2,3-Dihydroimidazoles
- Reactions with Retention of the Ring Skeleton 253
- 4,5-Dihydroimidazoles
- Ring Synthesis 249, 602, 688
- Imidazolidines
- from Like Ring Skeletons 641
- Ring Synthesis 81, 806
- Reactions with Retention of the Ring Skeleton 641
● Imidazo[1,2-*b*]pyridazine



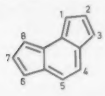
- Imidazo[1,2-*b*]pyridazines
- from Like Ring Skeletons 762
- 2,3-Dihydroimidazo[1,2-*b*]pyridazines
- Ring Synthesis 762
● Imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridine



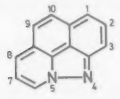
1*H*- 3*H*-

- Ring Synthesis 89
● Imines
- Cyclization Reactions 884
- Reactions without Cyclization 318, 489
- Aldimines
- Synthesis 65, 490, 611, 800, 816 (5063), 879
- Cyclization Reactions 16, 611, 871
- Reactions without Cyclization 16, 239, 879
- *N*-(1-Alkenyl)-imines
- Synthesis and Reactions 474
- Imines derived from 2-Alkenals and 1-Alkenyl Ketones
- Synthesis 638, 731 (5024)
- Reactions without Cyclization 731 (5024)
- Ketimines
- Synthesis 196, 203, 204, 638
- Reactions without Cyclization 424
- Regeneration of the Carbonyl Compound 198
- Monoimines derived from 1,3-Dicarbonyl Compounds

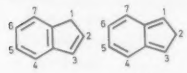
- Synthesis 781
- Quinone Monoimines
- Synthesis and Reactions 708
● Iminium Salts
- 3-Amino-2-alkeniminium Salts (Vinylogous Amidinium Salts)
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 326
- Cyclic Iminium Salts
- Synthesis 585 (4981)
● *as*-Indacene



- 1,2,3,6,7,8-Hexahydro-*as*-indacenes
- Ring Synthesis 702
● Indazolo[5,4,3,2-*hij*]quinoline

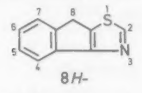


- 1,2,3,8-Tetrahydro[5,4,3,2-*hij*]quinolines
- Ring Synthesis 277
● Indene



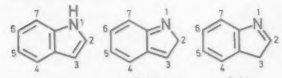
2*H*-

- 2,3,3a,4,5,6-Hexahydroindenes
- Ring Synthesis 730 (5020)
- 2,3,4,5,6,7-Hexahydroindenes
- Ring Synthesis 349 (4921)
- 2,4,5,6,7,7a-Hexahydroindenes
- Ring Synthesis 812 (5049)
- Indanes
- from Like Ring Skeletons 848
- Ring Synthesis 415
● Indeno[1,2-*d*][1,3]thiazole



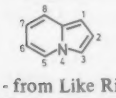
8*H*-

- 2,3,3a,8a-Tetrahydro-8*H*-indeno-[1,2-*d*][1,3]thiazoles
- Ring Synthesis 322
● Indole

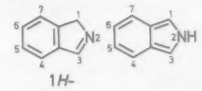


2*H*- 3*H*-

- Indoles
- Ring Synthesis 645
- from Like Ring Skeletons 335
- Reactions with Retention of the Ring Skeleton 858
- 3*H*-Indoles
- Reactions with Retention of the Ring Skeleton 343
- 2,3-Dihydroindoles
- from Like Ring Skeletons 859
- Ring Synthesis 879
- 3,3a,4,5-Tetrahydro-2*H*-indoles
- from Like Ring Skeletons 879
- 3a,4,7,7a-Tetrahydro-3*H*-indoles
- from Like Ring Skeletons 652
- 2,3,3a,4,5,6-Hexahydroindoles
- from Like Ring Skeletons 879
- 2,3,3a,4,7,7a-Hexahydroindoles
- from Like Ring Skeletons 652
● Indolizine

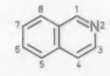


- from Like Ring Skeletons 323
● *C*-Iodo Compounds
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 503 (4961)
- Reactions 18, 727
- *vic*-Acyloxyiodoalkanes
- Synthesis 902 (5079)
- Iodoalkanes
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 68 (4841), 504 (4964) (4965), 505 (4966), 634
- Reactions 420, 659 (5009)
- *vic*-Iodo,X-alkanes
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 462
- Iodoarenes
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 209 (4874)
- Reactions 640, 728 (5015), 776, 898 (5068)
- *C*-Iodo-*N*-heterocyclic Compounds
- Synthesis 634, 865
● Iodosyl Compounds and Derivatives
- Aryldiacyliodine
- Synthesis 574
● Iodyl Compounds and Derivatives
- Aryldiacyliodine Oxides, Aryltetraacyl-iodine
- Synthesis 574
- Iodylarenes
- Reactions 574
● Isocyanates
- Synthesis 216 (4895)
- Cyclization Reactions 50, 806
- Reactions without Cyclization 85, 103
- Acyl Isocyanates
- Cyclization Reactions 16
- Alkyl Isocyanates
- Synthesis 756
- Cyclization Reactions 756
- Reactions without Cyclization 735 (5034), 756, 804
- Aryl Isocyanates
- Cyclization Reactions 473
- Reactions without Cyclization 16
● Isocyanides
- Synthesis 275
- α-Isocyanocarboxylic Acid Derivatives
- Reactions 249
- 1-Sulfonylalkyl Isocyanides
- Cyclization Reactions 501
● Isoindole



1*H*-

- 2,3-Dihydro-1*H*-isoindoles
- Ring Synthesis 545, 660 (5012)
● Isoquinoline



- Isoquinolines
- Ring Synthesis 760
- Isoquinolinium Ylides
- Synthesis 243
- 1,2-Dihydroisoquinolines
- from Like Ring Skeletons 497
- 5,6,7,8-Tetrahydroisoquinolines
- Ring Synthesis 327
● Isothiocyanates
- Cyclization Reactions 864
- Aryl Isothiocyanates
- Cyclization Reactions 472
- Reactions without Cyclization 607
- 2-Haloalkyl Isothiocyanates
- Synthesis 462
- Cyclization Reactions 322
- Heterocyclic Isothiocyanates
- Synthesis 582

● Ketene Derivatives
- Synthesis 110
- Cyclization Reactions 158
- Reactions without Cyclization 110
- Ketene *O,N*-Acetals
- Synthesis 86
- Ketene *S,S*-Acetal *S*-Oxides
- Reactions 393
- Ketene *S,S*-Acetals
- Synthesis 390, 472, 735 (5033)
- Reactions 360, 366
- Ketene *S*-Alkyl *O*-Silyl Acetals
- Synthesis 247
- Ketene Aminals
- Synthesis 87
- Ketene Imines
- Synthesis 898 (5069)
- Ketene Silyl Acetals
- Synthesis 95
- Reactions 108, 143 (4867)
- Ketene *N*-Silylimines
- Synthesis 537, 636
● Ketenes
- Synthesis 110
● Ketones
- from Heterocyclic Compounds 13, 211 (4880)
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 140 (4858), 210 (4878), 211 (4880), 212 (4882), 286 (4907), 308, 349 (4923), 350 (4926), 351 (4928) (4929) (4930), 352 (4931), 360, 419, 474, 505 (4969), 506 (4971), 658 (5005), 814 (5057), 893
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 97, 104, 131, 286 (4905), 287 (4910), 519, 677
- Cyclization Reactions 354 (4937), 669, 876
- Reactions without Cyclization 91, 246, 505 (4967), 511, 553, 630, 658 (5004), 659 (5006), 732 (5026), 810 (5042), 812 (5048)
- 1-Alkenyl Ketones
- from Heterocyclic Compounds 657 (5001)
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 140 (4857), 211 (4879)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 100, 324, 506 (4970), 606
- Cyclization Reactions 167
- Reactions without Cyclization 144 (4870), 288 (4912), 348 (4920), 506 (4972), 638, 730 (5019)
- 3-Alkenyl Ketones
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 730 (5019), 813 (5051), 814 (5055)
- Alkyl Aryl Ketones
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 69 (4842)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 586 (4983), 900 (5074)
- Cyclization Reactions 647
- Reactions without Cyclization 412, 507 (4974), 780, 814 (5054)
- 1-Alkynyl Ketones
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 679, 777
- Arene-Fused Cycloalkenones
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 848
- Bi- and Polycyclic Ketones
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 289
- Bis[1-alkenyl] Ketones
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 506 (4970)
- Cyclic Alkyl Aryl Ketones
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 48
- Cyclic Diaryl Ketones
- Reactions 317
- Cycloalkadienones
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 229
- Cycloalkanones
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 555
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 26, 356 (4944), 411
- Reactions 350 (4927), 503 (4962), 698, 773
- Cycloalkenones
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 116, 211 (4879), 655 (4993), 773
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 101, 229, 294, 349 (4921), 426, 608, 812 (5049)

- Cyclopropyl Ketones
- Reactions 812 (5049)
- Dialkyl Ketones
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 69 (4842), 720, 733 (5027)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 69 (4843), 214 (4888), 284 (4901), 286 (4906), 287 (4908), 356 (4943), 406, 638, 900 (5074), 901 (5077)
- Cyclization Reactions 476, 487, 645
- Reactions without Cyclization 780, 814 (5054)
- Diaryl Ketones
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 13
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 55, 586 (4983), 776
- Reactions without Cyclization 174
- β,γ-Epoxyketones
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 838
- Cyclization Reactions 838
- 4-Halo-3-alkenyl Ketones
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 424
- α-Haloketones
- from Heterocyclic Compounds 503 (4960)
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 99, 655 (4992), 809 (5039)
- Reactions without Cyclization 815 (5058)
- β-Haloketones
- Cyclization Reactions 730 (5020)
- Reactions without Cyclization 350 (4925), 815 (5058)
- Heterocyclic Ketones (Acyl Heterocycles)
- Synthesis 133, 460
- Heterocyclic Ketones (Oxo-*S*-heterocycles)
- Synthesis 200
- 4-Hydroxy-1-alkenyl Ketones and *O*-Derivatives
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 67 (4838)
- Hydroxyketones, General
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 107, 658 (5005), 729 (5018)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 403
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 107, 658 (5005), 729 (5018)
- Reactions without Cyclization 69 (4842)
- β-Hydroxyketones and *O*-Derivatives
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 261, 658 (5005), 731 (5023)
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 107, 109, 139 (4855), 261, 433 (4945), 732 (5025) (5026)
- Cyclization Reactions 261
- δ-Hydroxyketones and *O*-Derivatives
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 731 (5022)
- ε-Hydroxyketones and *O*-Derivatives
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 731 (5022)
- β-Iminoketones
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 780
- α-Mercaptoketones and *S*-Derivatives
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 99, 140 (4857), 436 (4957)
- Polyenyl Ketones
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 67 (4838)
- α-Selenylketones and *Se*-Derivatives
- Synthesis 875, 902 (5078)
- α-Sulfonylketones
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 99

● Lactams (General and Monocyclic)
- Synthesis 15, 660 (5012)
- 3-Alkanelactams
- Synthesis 407, 660 (5010), 814 (5056)
- 4-Alkanelactams
- Reactions 498, 618
- 5-Alkanelactams
- Synthesis and Reactions 686
- 2-Alkene-4-lactams
- Synthesis 869
- 4-Alkene-5-lactams
- Synthesis 686
- *N*-(1-Alkenyl)-lactams
- Reactions 242

● Lactim Derivatives
- *O*-Alkyllactims
- Reactions 652

● Lactols
- Synthesis 163, 350 (4927)
- Reactions 163

● Lactones (General and Monocyclic)
- Reactions 70 (4846)
- 3-Alkanolides
- Synthesis 354 (4937)
- Reactions 67 (4837)
- 4-Alkanolides
- Synthesis 112, 247, 562, 735 (5035)
- Reactions 189
- 5-Alkanolides
- Synthesis 735 (5035)
- 6-Alkanolides
- Synthesis 350 (4927)
- Reactions 112, 350 (4927)
- 2-Alken-4-olides
- Synthesis 660 (5011), 869
- 2-Halo-4-alkanolides
- Synthesis 146
- Macrocyclic Lactones
- Synthesis 355 (4940), 436 (4959)
- 2-Oxo-4-alkanolides
- Synthesis and Reactions 657 (5001)

● Malodinitriles
- Cyclization Reactions 500
- Reactions without Cyclization 560
- Alkylhydroxymalodinitriles
- Synthesis 778
- Alkylidenemalodinitriles
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 703
- Cyclization Reactions 702
- 1-Arylalkylidenemalodinitriles
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 733 (5028)
- 1-Haloalkylidenemalodinitriles
- Reactions without Cyclization 733 (5028)
- Mesoxalodinitrile and Derivatives
- Reactions without Cyclization 778

● Malonic Acid Esters
- Cyclization Reactions 760
- Reactions 759, 779
- 3-Alkenylmalonic Esters
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 205
- Alkylarylmalonic Esters
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 759
- Alkylidenemalonic Esters
- Reactions without Cyclization 347 (4915)
- Alkylmalonic Esters
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 454
- Dialkylmalonic Esters
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 759
- Reactions without Cyclization 38
- (Dicyanohydroxymethyl)-malonic Esters
- Synthesis 779
- Dihalomalonic Esters
- Cyclization Reactions 150
- Reactions without Cyclization 149
- Mesoxalic Esters
- Reactions without Cyclization 626

● Malonic Acids
- Dialkylmalonic Acids
- from Unlike Carbon Skeletons 521

● Metal Alkoxides
- Synthesis 354 (4937)

● Metal Complexes
- Carbonylmetallates
- Synthesis 90
- Enediyl Metal Complexes
- Reactions 904 (5084)
- Metallocyclopentadienes
- Reactions 50
- Metal-Triazene Complexes
- Synthesis 692

● *N*-Metal Compounds
- *N,N'*-Bis[halomagnesio]-thioureas
- Reactions 889
- *N,N'*-Dilithiothioureas
- Reactions 889
- Lithium Amides
- Reactions 580

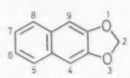
● Metal Enolates
- Alkali-Metal Enolates
- Reactions 48, 91, 432
- Dienolates
- Reactions 142 (4865)

● Monosaccharides and Derivatives
- Reactions 355 (4942)
- *O*-Acylhexoses
- Reactions 774
- Aldohexoses
- Synthesis 568
- Deoxyhexoses
- Synthesis 569, 727 (5013), 774
- Hexitols and *O*-Derivatives
- Reactions 423
- Hexose Phosphates
- Synthesis 740
- Sugar Lactones
- Reactions 569

● Naphthalene

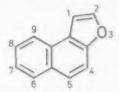
- Naphthalenes
- from Like Ring Skeletons 317
- Anellation Reactions 678, 714
- 2,2'-Binaphthyls
- Synthesis 897 (5066)
- 1,2,3,4-Tetrahydronaphthalenes (Tetralins)
- from Like Ring Skeletons 848
- 1,2,3,4,4a,5,6,7-Octahydronaphthalenes
- Ring Synthesis 97, 167, 290, 426, 608, 730 (5020)
- 1,2,3,4,4a,5,6,8a-Octahydronaphthalenes
- Ring Synthesis 101

● Naphtho[2,3-*d*]-1,3-dioxole



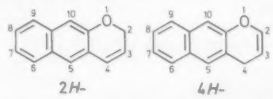
- Ring Synthesis 354 (4938)

● Naphtho[2,1-*b*]furan



- 1,2-Dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furans
- from Like Ring Skeletons 714
- 2,5-Dihydronaphtho[2,1-*b*]furans
- Ring Synthesis 714

● Naphtho[2,3-*b*]pyran



2*H*- 4*H*-

- 6,7,8,9-Tetrahydro-4*H*-naphtho[2,3-*b*]-pyrans
- Ring Transformation 277

● Nitric Acid Esters
- Synthesis 218, 484, 504 (4965)

● Nitrile Oxides
- Cyclization Reactions 813 (5053)

● Nitriles, General
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 15, 42, 216 (4894), 245, 902 (5080)
- Cyclization Reactions 345, 476
- Reactions without Cyclization 35, 508 (4979), 625, 780

● Nitrilium Salts
in situ Generation and Reactions 345

● Nitro Compounds
- Diarylnitromethanes and Hetero Analogs

- Synthesis 459
- Reactions 460
- *gem*-Halonitro Compounds
- Reactions 508 (4976)
- Nitroalkanes
- Synthesis 115, 294
- Reactions 212 (4882), 733 (5027), 792
- Nitroalkenes Type C=C–NO_2
- Reactions 214 (4887), 295, 516
- Nitroalkyl Acetals
- Reactions 570
- Nitroarenes
- Synthesis 218, 315
- Reactions 118, 792, 850, 851
- α-Nitrocarboxylic Acid Derivatives
- Synthesis 115
- 3-Nitro-1,4-dienes
- Synthesis 226
- *N*-Nitro Compounds
- Synthesis 225

● Nitrones
- Synthesis 318
- Heterocyclic Nitrones
- Synthesis 56

● Nitroso Compounds
- Synthesis 850

● Nitrous Acid Esters
- Synthesis 504 (4965)

● Nitroxyls
- Synthesis 312
- Reactions 312, 618, 619

● Nucleosides
- Synthesis 453, 725
- Reactions 45, 725

● Nucleotides
- Synthesis 451, 739

● Organoaluminum Compounds
- 1-Alkenylalanes
- Reactions 142 (4864), 347 (4917)
- Dialkylalanes Type R_2AlX
- Synthesis 391
- Tetraorganoalanates
- Reactions 141 (4859), 283 (4898)
- Trialkylalanes
- Reactions 212 (4883)

● Organocopper Compounds
- 1-Alkenylcopper(I)
- Reactions 730 (5019), 828
- Arylcopper(I)
- Reactions 728 (5015)
- Organocuprates
- Reactions 213 (4885), 349 (4921) (4922), 784, 829

● Organogallium Compounds
- Synthesis 30

● Organolead Compounds
- Synthesis 30

● Organolithium Compounds
- *C*–*C* Coupling Reactions 638, 710, 827
- Miscellaneous Reactions 588 (4989)
- 1-Alkenyllithium
- Synthesis 210 (4876), 215 (4891), 904 (5085)
- *C*–*C* Coupling Reactions 210 (4876) (4877), 904 (5085)
- Alkyllithium
- *C*–*C* Coupling Reactions 317
- 1-Alkynyllithium
- *C*–*C* Coupling Reactions 206, 679
- Miscellaneous Reactions 888
- Aryllithium
- *C*–*C* Coupling Reactions 686
- Di- and Polylithio Compounds
- *C*–*C* Coupling Reactions 509
- α-Lithiocarboxylic Acid Derivatives
- *C*–*C* Coupling Reactions 245, 288 (4914), 734 (5032), 735 (5033)
- Miscellaneous Reactions 95
- *C*-Lithio-*N*-heterocyclic Compounds
- *C*–*C* Coupling Reactions 242
- *C*-Lithio-*O*-heterocyclic Compounds
- *C*–*C* Coupling Reactions 686
- N–CLi Compounds
- *C*–*C* Coupling Reactions 141 (4861), 424, 800, 869
- O-CLi Compounds
- Miscellaneous Reactions 68 (4840)
- P–CLi Compounds
- *C*–*C* Coupling Reactions 616
- S–CLi Compounds
- *C*–*C* Coupling Reactions 367, 809 (5039)
- Se–CLi Compounds
- *C*–*C* Coupling Reactions 586 (4985)
- Si–CLi Compounds
- Synthesis 352 (4933)
- *C*–*C* Coupling Reactions 352 (4933), 812 (5048)

● Organomagnesium Compounds
- General, Type R–MgHal
- *C*–*C* Coupling Reactions 85, 287 (4910), 505 (4968), 638, 655 (4994), 708, 826, 900 (5074)
- Miscellaneous Reactions 135
- 1-Alkenylmagnesium Halides
- *C*–*C* Coupling Reactions 205, 814 (5055)
- Alkylmagnesium Halides
- *C*–*C* Coupling Reactions 141 (4862), 317, 461
- Miscellaneous Reactions 287 (4908)
- 1-Alkynylmagnesium Halides
- *C*–*C* Coupling Reactions 206
- Dialkylmagnesium
- *C*–*C* Coupling Reactions 461

● Organomanganese Compounds
- Synthesis 130
- Reactions 130, 287 (4908)

● Organomercury Compounds
- 1-Alkenylmercury Halides
- Synthesis 660 (5011)
- Reactions 139 (4853), 506 (4970), 660 (5011), 989 (5067)
- Arylmercury Halides
- Reactions 776, 897 (5066)

● Organopotassium Compounds
- Reactions 509

● Organosodium Compounds
- Di- and Polysodio Compounds
- *C*–*C* Coupling Reactions 509

● Organothallium Compounds
- Synthesis and Reactions 656 (4998)

● Organotin Compounds
see: Stannanes

● Organozinc Compounds
- Synthesis 207
- Reactions 205, 568

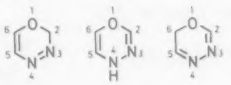
● Orthocarbamic Acid Esters
- Synthesis 79

● Orthocarbonic Acid Esters
- Synthesis 73
- Reactions 83

● Orthocarbonic Acid Triamides
- Synthesis 82

● Orthocarboxylic Acid Esters
- Synthesis 85, 507 (4975)
- Reactions 136, 593

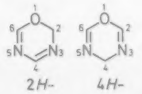
● 1,3,4-Oxadiazine



2*H*- 4*H*- 6*H*-

- Ring Synthesis and Transformation 252

● 1,3,5-Oxadiazine



2*H*- 4*H*-

- 1,3,5-Oxadiazinium Salts
- Ring Cleavage 788
- Tetrahydro-1,3,5-oxadiazines
- Reactions with Retention of the Ring Skeleton 753

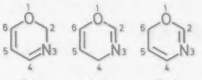
● 1,3,4-Oxadiazole

- 1,3,4-Oxadiazoles
- Ring Synthesis 481
- 2,3-Dihydro-1,3,4-oxadiazoles
- Ring Synthesis 16

● 1,3-Oxathiole

- 1,3-Oxathiolanes
- Ring Synthesis 101

● 1,3-Oxazine



2*H*- 4*H*- 6*H*-

- 3,4-Dihydro-2*H*-1,3-oxazines
- Ring Synthesis 314
- 5,6-Dihydro-4*H*-1,3-oxazines
- from Like Ring Skeletons 812 (5048)

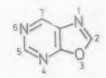
● 1,2-Oxazole

- 1,2-Oxazoles
- from Like Ring Skeletons 837
- Ring Synthesis 538
- 4,5-Dihydro-1,2-oxazoles
- Ring Synthesis 538
- Reactions with Retention of the Ring Skeleton 837

● 1,3-Oxazole

- 1,3-Oxazoles
- Ring Transformation 572
- 4,5-Dihydro-1,3-oxazoles
- Ring Synthesis 133
- Ring Cleavage 69 (4844)
- Tetrahydro-1,3-oxazoles
- Ring Synthesis 90

● [1,3]Oxazolo[5,4-*d*]pyrimidine



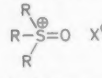
- 6,7-Dihydro-[1,3]oxazolo[5,4-*d*]pyrimidines
- Ring Synthesis 88

● Oxime Derivatives
- *O*-Alkyl- and *O*-Aryloximes
- Synthesis 265, 466
- Reactions 15
- *O*-Sulfonyloximes
- Synthesis and Reactions 15

● Oximes
- Cyclization Reactions 539
- Regeneration of the Carbonyl Compound 308
- Aldoximes
- Reactions without Cyclization 42, 338
- 1-Aryloximes
- Cyclization Reactions 760
- *vic*-Dioximes
- Synthesis 100
- Ketoximes
- Synthesis 200
- Reactions without Cyclization 42, 69 (4843), 539, 856
- Oximes of 2-Alkenals and 1-Alkenyl Ketones

- Synthesis 649
- Reactions without Cyclization 265
- α-Oxooximes
- Synthesis 100
● Oxirene

- Oxiranes
- Ring Synthesis 503 (4960), 694, 707, 711, 815 (5059)
- Ring Cleavage 433 (4947), 503 (4960), 543, 585 (4980), 899 (5070)
- Ring Transformation 435 (4955)
● Oxonium Salts
- Reactions 144 (4872)
● Oxosulfonium Salts



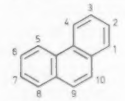
- Aminooxosulfonium Salts
- Synthesis 12

● Penams, Penicillins, and Relatives

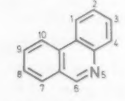
Penam

- Reactions 494
● Penicillanic Acids
- Synthesis 494
● Pentalene

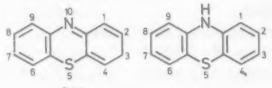
- 1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexahydropentalenes
- Ring Synthesis 349 (4921)
- Pentalanes
- Ring Synthesis 104
● Peptides
- Synthesis 303
- Reactions 588 (4990)
● Peroxy Compounds
- Cyclic Peroxides
- Synthesis 573
● Phanes
- [2.2]Cyclophanes
- Synthesis 544
● Phenanthrene



- Phenanthrenes
- Ring Synthesis 261
- 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8-Octahydrophenanthrenes
- Ring Synthesis 702
- 1,2,3,4,4a,9,10,10a-Octahydrophenanthrenes
- Ring Synthesis 261
● Phenanthridine



- 7,8,9,10-Tetrahydrophenanthridines
- Ring Synthesis 724
● Phenols
- from Like Ring Skeletons 122, 340, 350 (4924), 412, 417, 656 (4996), 658 (5002), 730 (5021)
- Anellation Reactions 123, 430, 767
- Reactions with Retention of the Ring Skeleton 53, 122, 209 (4874), 270, 704, 796, 811 (5047), 847, 899 (5071)
- *O*-Acylphenols
- Synthesis 435 (4953)
- *o*-Aminomethylphenols
- Anellation Reactions 767
- *o*-Aminophenols
- Anellation Reactions 864
- Diphenols
- from Like Ring Skeletons 141 (4860)
- Reactions 644
- Halophenols
- from Like Ring Skeletons 209 (4874)
- Reactions with Retention of the Ring Skeleton 898 (5068)
- Nitrophenols
- from Like Ring Skeletons 228
- *O*-Silylphenols
- Synthesis 436 (4958)
● Phenothiazine



3*H*-

- from Like Ring Skeletons 341
● Pheromones and Relatives
- Synthesis 405, 561, 817
● 1-Phosphabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane

- Ring Synthesis 27
● 1,4-Phospharsenin

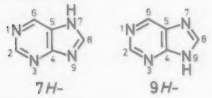
- 1,4-Dihydro-1,4-phospharsenins
- Ring Synthesis 844
● 1,4-Phosphasilicin

- 1,4-Dihydro-1,4-phosphasilicins
- Ring Synthesis 844
● 1,4-Phosphastannin

- 1,4-Dihydro-1,4-phosphastannins
- Ring Synthesis 844
● Phosphine Imides
- Reactions 435 (4955)
● Phosphine Oxides
- Alkyldiarylphosphine Oxides
- Reactions 215 (4892)
- Heterocyclic Phosphine Oxides
- Synthesis 622
- 1-Mercaptoalkylphosphine Oxides and *S*-Derivatives
- Synthesis and Reactions 215 (4892)
● Phosphines
- Aminodihalophosphines
- Synthesis 580
- Arylphosphines Type $Ar-PH_2$
- Reactions 843
- Bis[1-alkynyl]-phosphines
- Reactions 844
- Triarylphosphines
- Reactions 14, 699
● Phosphinic Acid Amides
- Synthesis 736 (5037) (5038)
● Phosphinic Acid Esters
- Synthesis 620
● Phosphinic Acid Halides
- Reactions 736 (5037) (5038)
● Phosphinous Acid Esters
- Synthesis 621
● Phospholipids
- Synthesis 673
● Phosphonic Acid Dihalides
- Reactions 478
● Phosphonic Acid Esters
- 1-Acyloxy-1-sulfenylalkanephosphonic Esters
- Synthesis 181
- Alkanephosphonic Esters
- Synthesis 179, 621
- 1-Aminoalkanephosphonic Esters
- Synthesis 239, 337
- Reactions 474
- 1-Alkoxycarbonylalkanephosphonic Esters
- Reactions 564
- 1-Amino-1-alkenephosphonic Esters
- Synthesis 337
- 2-Amino-1-alkenephosphonic Esters
- Synthesis 240
- Arenephosphonic Esters
- Synthesis 621
- 1-Cyanoalkanephosphonic Esters
- Reactions 566
- 1,1-Dihaloalkanephosphonic Esters
- Synthesis and Reactions 616
- 1-Haloalkanephosphonic Esters
- Synthesis and Reactions 616
- 4-Haloalkanephosphonic Esters
- Reactions 27
- Heterocyclic Phosphonic Esters
- Synthesis 622, 862
- Reactions 861
- 1-Hydrazinoalkanephosphonic Esters
- Synthesis 179
- 2-Oxoalkanephosphonic Esters
- Synthesis 240
- 1-Sulfinylalkanephosphonic Esters
- Reactions 181
- Trihalomethanephosphonic Esters
- Reactions 616
● Phosphonic Acids
- 1-Aminoalkanephosphonic Acids
- Synthesis 239, 571, 625, 884
● Phosphonium Salts
- Alkoxytriaminophosphonium Salts
- Synthesis and Reactions 897 (5065)
- Alkyltriarylphosphonium Salts
- Reactions 504 (4965), 681
- Aminophosphonium Salts
- Synthesis 14
- Bis-phosphonium Salts
- Reactions 410
- 1,1-Dihaloalkylphosphonium Salts
- Synthesis 699
- 1-Haloalkylphosphonium Salts
- Synthesis 699
- Hydrogentriarylphosphonium Salts
- Reactions 628
- 1-Iminoalkylphosphonium Salts
- Synthesis and Reactions 552
- 1- and 3-Mercapto-2-alkenylphosphonium Salts and *S*-Derivatives
- Synthesis 628
- Trihalomethylphosphonium Salts
- Synthesis 699
● Phosphonous Acid Esters
- Synthesis 621
● Phosphonous Acid Halides
- Synthesis 450
● Phosphoranes
- 1-Alkoxycarbonylalkylidenephosphoranes
- Reactions 464, 564, 626, 813 (5052)
- Alkylidenephosphoranes
- Reactions 126, 627
- Bis-alkylidenephosphoranes
- Reactions 128, 269
- 1-Cyanoalkylidenephosphoranes
- Reactions 566, 626
- 2-Iminoalkylidenephosphoranes
- Synthesis and Reactions 627
- 2-Oxoalkylidenephosphoranes
- Reactions 519, 626
● Phosphoric Acid Esters

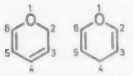
- Alkyl Diaryl Phosphates
- Synthesis 618, 620
- Alkyl Dihydrogen Phosphates
- Synthesis 624, 738
- Reactions 743
- Aryl Dialkyl Phosphates
- Synthesis 618, 620, 752
- Dialkyl Hydrogen Phosphates
- Synthesis 743
- Trialkyl Phosphates
- Synthesis 620, 673
- **Phosphorin**

- 1,4-Dihydrophosphorins
- Ring Synthesis 843
- **Phosphoroamidic Acid Dihalides**
- Synthesis 580
- **Phosphoroamidic Acid Esters**
- Synthesis 618, 620
- Reactions 618
- **Phosphorobromidic Acid Esters**
- Reactions 623
- **Phosphorochloridic Acid Esters**
- Reactions 748
- **Phosphorodiamidic Acid Esters**
- Synthesis 620
- **Phosphorodichloridic Acid Esters**
- Reactions 749
- **Phosphorothioic Acid Esters**
- *S*-Alkyl *O,O*-Disilyl Esters
- Synthesis 683
- *O,O,O*-Triesters
- Synthesis 621
- **Phosphorous Acid Esters**
- Synthesis 621
- Reactions 211 (4880)
- **Phosphorous Acid Triamides**
- Reactions 809 (5041), 897 (5065)
- **Phosphorylsulfenyl Halides**
- Synthesis and Reactions 683
- **Polyalcohols**
- Reactions 484
- **Polyalkali-metal Compounds**
- Reactions 509
- **Polyketones**
- Synthesis 510
- Reactions 513
- **Polynitriles**
- Tetracyanoethylene
- Reactions 886, 895
- **Prostaglandin Precursors**
- Synthesis 575
- **Prostaglandins and Relatives**
- Synthesis 162
- **Purine**



7*H*- 9*H*-

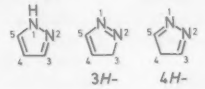
- 7*H*-Purines
- Ring Synthesis 89
- 9*H*-Purines
- Ring Synthesis 89
- 1,2,3,6-Tetrahydro-7*H*-purines
- Ring Synthesis 264
- **Pyran**



2*H*- 4*H*-

- 2*H*-Pyrans
- Ring Synthesis 473
- **Pyrylium Salts**
- Ring Transformation 216 (4893) (4895), 634
- 3,4-Dihydro-2*H*-pyrans
- Reactions with Retention of the Ring Skeleton 578
- 5,6-Dihydro-2*H*-pyrans
- Ring Synthesis 669
- Tetrahydropyrans
- Ring Synthesis 666
- **Pyrazine**

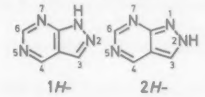
- Pyrazines
- from Like Ring Skeletons 545
- 1,4-Dihydropyrazines
- Ring Synthesis 137
- **Pyrazole**



3*H*- 4*H*-

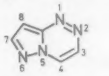
- Pyrazoles
- Ring Synthesis 197, 485, 539
- 2,3-Dihydropyrazoles
- Ring Synthesis 136
- 4,5-Dihydropyrazoles
- Ring Synthesis 539
- **Pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridine**

- Ring Synthesis 7
- **Pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidine**

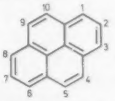


1*H*- 2*H*-

- 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-2*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidines
- Ring Synthesis 176
- **Pyrazolo[1,5-*c*][1,2,4]triazine**

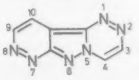


- Ring Synthesis 556
- **Pyrene**



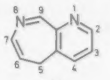
- 4,5,9,10-Tetrahydropyrenes
- Ring Synthesis 236
- **Pyridazine**

- Anellation Reactions 762
- **Pyridazino[3′,4′:3,4]pyrazolo[5,1-*c*][1,2,4]triazine**



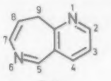
- Ring Synthesis 556
- **Pyridine**

- Pyridines
- from Like Ring Skeletons 545, 634
- Ring Synthesis 326
- Anellation Reactions 89
- Reactions with Retention of the Ring Skeleton 5
- **Pyridinium Salts**
- from Like Carbon Skeletons 885
- Ring Synthesis 634
- Reactions with Retention of the Ring Skeleton 216 (4893)
- *N*-Aminopyridinium Salts
- from Like Ring Skeletons 5
- Reactions 216 (4895)
- **Pyridinium Ylides**
- Synthesis 243
- *N*-Aminopyridinium Ylides
- Synthesis and Reactions 216 (4895)
- 1,2-Dihydropyridines
- Ring Synthesis 50, 841
- Reactions with Retention of the Ring Skeleton 885
- 1,4-Dihydropyridines
- Ring Synthesis 515
- 1,2,3,4-Tetrahydropyridines
- from Like Ring Skeletons 686
- Ring Synthesis 472, 516
- 1,2,3,6-Tetrahydropyridines
- Anellation Reactions 668
- **Piperidines**
- from Like Ring Skeletons 620, 686
- Ring Synthesis 354 (4939), 660 (5012)
- Reactions with Retention of the Ring Skeleton 312
- **Pyrido[2,3-*c*]azepine**



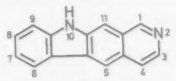
5*H*-

- Ring Synthesis 757
- **Pyrido[3,2-*c*]azepine**



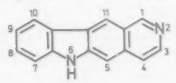
9*H*-

- Ring Synthesis 757
- **Pyrido[3,4-*b*]carbazole**



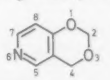
10*H*-

- Ring Synthesis 443
- **Pyrido[4,3-*b*]carbazole**

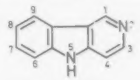


6*H*-

- Ring Synthesis 437
- **Pyrido[4,3-*d*][1,3]dioxin**

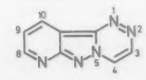


- Hexahydropyrido[4,3-*d*]dioxins
- Ring Synthesis 668
- **Pyrido[4,3-*b*]indole**



5*H*-

- 1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro-5*H*-pyrido[4,3-*b*]indoles
- Ring Synthesis 646
- **Pyrido[2′,3′:3,4]pyrazolo[5,1-*c*][1,2,4]triazine**

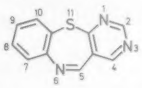


- Ring Synthesis 556

● **Pyrimidine**

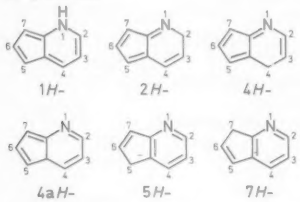
- **Pyrimidines**
- from Like Ring Skeletons 545
- Anellation Reactions 89
- Ring Transformation 459
- **1,2,3,4-Tetrahydropyrimidines**
- Ring Synthesis 756
- Anellation Reactions 176, 177
- **2,3,4,5-Tetrahydropyrimidines**
- Ring Synthesis 647

● **Pyrimido[4,5-*b*][1,5]benzothiazepine**



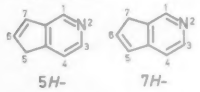
- **1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexahydro[4,5-*b*][1,5]benzothiazepines**
- Ring Synthesis 177

● **1-Pyridine**



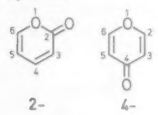
- **6,7-Dihydro-5*H*-1-pyrindines**
- Ring Synthesis 327

● **2-Pyridine**



- **6,7-Dihydro-5*H*-2-pyrindines**
- Ring Synthesis 327

● **Pyrones**

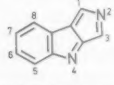


- **2-Pyrones**
- Ring Synthesis 252
- **4-Pyrones**
- Ring Synthesis 515

● **Pyrrole**

- **Pyrroles**
- Ring Synthesis 15, 133, 280, 602
- **1,1′-Bipyrroles**
- Synthesis 414
- **3,4-Dihydro-2*H*-pyrroles**
- from Like Ring Skeletons 498
- **Pyrrolidines**
- from Like Ring Skeletons 498

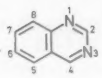
● **Pyrrolo[3,4-*b*]indole**



- **1,2,3,4-Tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-*b*]indoles**
- Ring Synthesis 646

● **Quaterphenyls**
- Synthesis 897 (5066)

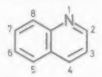
● **Quinazoline**



- **Quinazolines**
- Ring Synthesis 309, 345
- **3,4-Dihydroquinazolines**
- Ring Synthesis 180

● **Quinol Derivatives**
- **Quinol Imines**
- Synthesis and Reactions 708

● **Quinoline**



- **Quinolines**
- from Like Ring Skeletons 117, 865
- Ring Synthesis 500, 723, 815 (5060), 891
- Reactions with Retention of the Ring Skeleton 736 (5036)
- **1,2-Dihydroquinolines**
- from Like Ring Skeletons 497
- Anellation Reactions 768
- **3,4-Dihydroquinolines**
- Ring Synthesis 56
- **5,6,7,8-Tetrahydroquinolines**
- Ring Synthesis 327

● **Quinone Derivatives**

see also: Imines
- **Quinone Bis-acetals**
- Synthesis and Reactions 899 (5072)

● **Quinone Methides**
- Synthesis 713

● **Quinones**
- from Like Ring Skeletons 231, 330
- ***o*-Benzoquinones**
- from Like Ring Skeletons 270, 899 (5071)
- ***p*-Benzoquinones**
- from Like Ring Skeletons 53, 847, 899 (5072)
- Reactions with Retention of the Ring Skeleton 609, 710
- **Diphenoquinones**
- Synthesis 847
- **Naphthoquinones**
- from Like Ring Skeletons 644
- **Phenanthrenequinones**
- Reactions 266

● **1,2,3-Selenadiazole**

- Ring Cleavage 330
- Ring Transformation 764

● **Selenenic Acid Halides**
- Reactions 875

● **Selenium Diimides**
- Synthesis 285 (4903)

● **Selenocarboxylic Acid Amides**
- Synthesis 328, 888

● **Selenocyanates**
- Synthesis 640

● **Selenoethers**
- **1-Alkenyl Selenides**
- Synthesis 902 (5078)
- **Alkyl Aryl Selenides**
- Synthesis 213 (4884), 796, 875
- Reactions 213 (4884), 586 (4985)
- **α-Alkylseleno- and α-Arylselenocarbonyl Compounds**
- Synthesis 211 (4879), 427
- Reactions 211 (4879), 212 (4881)
- **2-Alkynyl Selenides**
- Reactions 902 (5078)
- **Dialkyl Selenides**
- Synthesis and Reactions 213 (4884)
- **Diaryl Selenides**
- Synthesis 796
- **2-Hydroxyalkyl Selenides and *O*-Derivatives**
- Synthesis and Reactions 348 (4918)

● **Selenolo[2,3-*b*]quinoline**

- **2,3-Dihydroselenolo[2,3-*b*]quinolines**
- Ring Synthesis 117

● **Selenols**
- **1-Alkyneselenols**
- Reactions 765

● **Selenonium Salts**
- Synthesis and Reactions 796

● **Selenophene**

- Ring Synthesis 765

● **Selenoxides**
- Reactions 796

● **Semiacetals and Derivatives**
- ***S*-Semiacetal Halides**
- Synthesis 140 (4856)

● **Semiaminals and Derivatives**
- ***N*-Aminosemiaminals**
- Synthesis and Reactions 718

● **Serratanes**
- Reactions 653

● **Silanes**
- **1-Alkenylsilanes**
- Synthesis 27, 812 (5048)
- Reactions 469, 721
- **2-Alkenylsilanes**
- Reactions 469
- **1-Alkynylsilanes**
- Reactions 469
- **Aryldialkylsilanes Type ArR_2SiH**
- Reactions 93
- **Arylsilanes Type $Ar-SiH_3$**
- Reactions 93
- **Bis[1-alkynyl]-silanes**
- Reactions 844
- **Dialkylsilanes Type R_2SiH_2**
- Reactions 93
- **Di- and Polysilyl Compounds**
- Synthesis 28, 29
- ***gem*-Disilyl Compounds**
- Synthesis 867
- **α-Silylcarboxylic Acid Derivatives**
- Synthesis 352 (4933), 867
- **α-Silylnitriles**
- Synthesis and Reactions 636
- **Tetraalkylsilanes**
- Reactions 677
- **Trialkylsilanes Type R_3SiH**
- Reactions 92
- **Trialkylsilanes Type R_3SiX**
- Reactions 92

● **1,4-Silastannin**

- **1,4-Dihydro-1,4-silastannins**
- Ring Synthesis 844

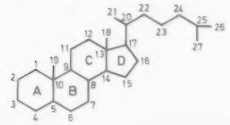
● **Silete**

- **Siletanes**
- Ring Synthesis 29

● **Silyl Esters**
- **Silyl Carboxylates**
- Synthesis 658 (5002), 867
- Reactions 94, 658 (5002)
- **Silyl Phosphites**
- Reactions 683
- **Silyl Phosphorothioates**

- Synthesis 683
- Silyl Sulfenates
- Synthesis 886
● Silyl Ethers
- 1,3-Alkadienyl Silyl Ethers
- Synthesis and Reactions 356 (4944)
- 1-Alkenyl Silyl Ethers
- Synthesis 91, 867
- Reactions 96, 214 (4887), 422, 435 (4954), 700, 732 (5025) (5026), 875, 900 (5074)
- Alkyl Silyl Ethers
- Synthesis 436 (4958)
- Reactions 659 (5008)
- Aryl Silyl Ethers
- Synthesis 436 (4958)
- Dienediol Silyl Ethers
- Synthesis 432
- Enediol Silyl Ethers
- Reactions 142 (4863)
- 2-Halo-1-alkenyl Silyl Ethers
- Synthesis 422
- 3-Oxo-1-alkenyl Silyl Ethers
- Reactions 432
- 3-Oxo-1-alken-2-yl Silyl Ethers
- Reactions 432
● Spiro Compounds
- Carbocyclic Spiro Compounds
- Synthesis 26, 291, 349 (4922)
- Heterocyclic Spiro Compounds
- Synthesis 29, 76, 77, 78, 81, 82, 89, 112, 153, 191, 201, 806
● Stannanes
- Stannanes Type R_2SnH_2
- Reactions 844
- Stannanes Type R_2SnX_2
- Reactions 507 (4975)
- Stannanes Type R_3SnX
- Reactions 311
- α-Stannylcarboxylic Acid Derivatives
- Synthesis 311
● Squaric Acid and Derivatives
- Reactions 845
● Stannin

- 1,4-Dihydrostannins
- Ring Synthesis 844
● Steroids and Relatives



- *vic*-Acylaminohydroxysteroids
- Synthesis 35
- Cholestenes
- Reactions 355 (4941)
- *vic*-Dihydroxysteroids and *O*-Derivatives
- Synthesis 168, 355 (4941)
- Diketosteroids
- Reactions 466
- Epoxysteroids
- Reactions 35
- 6-Halomethylsteroids
- Synthesis 36
- Heterocycle-Fused Steroids
- Synthesis 322
- D-Homo-lactones
- Synthesis 427
- Hydroxysteroids, General
- Reactions 504 (4963) (4965), 505 (4966), 673
- Ketosteroids, General
- Reactions 773
- 17-Oxosteroids
- Synthesis 351 (4928)
- Reactions 427
- $\Delta^{5,6}$-Steroids
- Reactions 36
● Stilbenes
- Synthesis 58
● Sulfamic Acids
- Synthesis and Reactions 735 (5034)
● Sulfamic Halides
- Synthesis 40, 735 (5034)
- Reactions 40
● Sulfenic Acid Amides
- Synthesis 14, 799, 814 (5057)
- Reactions 810 (5044), 814 (5057)
● Sulfenic Acid Halides
- Synthesis 814 (5057)
- Reactions 436 (4957), 799, 814 (5057)
● Sulfilimines
- Synthesis 650
- Reactions 650, 694
● Sulfinic Acid Amides
- Reactions 531
● Sulfinic Acids
- Synthesis 794
- Reactions 260, 794
● *N*-Sulfinyl Compounds
- Reactions 275, 305
● Sulfones
- Synthesis and Reactions 534
- 1-Alkenyl Sulfones
- Synthesis 312, 470
- 2-Alkenyl Sulfones
- Synthesis 469
- Alkyl Aryl Sulfones
- Synthesis 588 (4989)
- Reactions 348 (4919)
- 1-Aminoalkyl Sulfones
- Synthesis and Reactions 794
- 1-Cyanoalkyl Sulfones
- Synthesis 690
- Cyclic Sulfones
- Synthesis 201
- Diaryl Sulfones and Hetero Analogs
- Synthesis 588 (4989)
- 1,2-Epoxyalkyl Sulfones
- Synthesis and Reactions 503 (4960)
- Dialkyl Sulfones
- Synthesis 260, 794
- 1-Haloalkyl Sulfones
- Reactions 503 (4960)
- 2-Haloalkyl Sulfones
- Reactions 469
- 2-Oxoalkyl Sulfones
- Synthesis 99
● Sulfonic Acid Amides
- Alkanesulfonamides
- Reactions 532
- Arenesulfonamides
- Synthesis 14, 40, 144 (4871), 305
- Reactions 532
- Trihalomethanesulfonamides
- Synthesis 798
● Sulfonic Acid Azides
- Reactions 101
● Sulfonic Acid Esters
- 1-Alkenyl Sulfonates
- Synthesis 97
- Alkyl Sulfonates
- Reactions 461, 727 (5013)
- Arenesulfonic Esters
- Reactions 285 (4902), 588 (4989)
● Sulfonic Acid Halides
- Reactions 469
● Sulfonic Acids
- Synthesis 461
● Sulfonium Salts
- Alkylthiosulfonium Salts
- Synthesis 144 (4872)
- Aminosulfonium Salts
- Synthesis 11
- α-Sulfoniocarboxylic Acid Derivatives
- Synthesis 347 (4916)
● Sulfonothioic Acid Esters
- *S*-Esters
- Synthesis 14
● Sulfonyl Cyanides
- Reactions 784
● Sulfoxides
- Synthesis 534
- Reactions 404, 468, 534, 583, 792
- 1-Alkenyl Sulfoxides
- Reactions 299
- Alkyl Aryl Sulfoxides
- Synthesis 299, 789
- Reactions 72 (4851), 299
- Diaryl Sulfoxides
- Synthesis 789
- 1-Haloalkyl Sulfoxides
- Synthesis 791, 809 (5039)
- Reactions 789, 809 (5039)
- α-Sulfinylcarboxylic Acid Derivatives
- Synthesis and Reactions 657 (5000)
- Sulfinylphosphonic Acid Derivatives
- Reactions 181
● Sulfoximines
- Synthesis 12, 650
- Reactions 650
● Sulfoximinium Salts
- Synthesis 650
● Sulfuranes
- Reactions 520

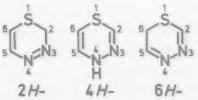
● Terpenes
- Monoterpenes
- Synthesis 307, 334
- Reactions 212 (4883), 670, 904 (5084)
- Sesquiterpenes
- Synthesis 156, 160
- Triterpenes
- Reactions 653
● 1,4,7,10-Tetraazatetracyclo-[5.5.1.$0^{4,13}$.$0^{10,13}$]tridecanes

- Ring Synthesis 83
● Tetracyano Compounds
see: Polynitriles
● Tetracyclo[2.2.1.$0^{2,6}$.$0^{3,5}$]heptanes (Quadricyclanes)

- Ring Transformation 158
● Tetracyclo[4.3.0.$0^{2,9}$.$0^{3,7}$]nonanes

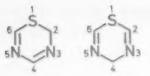
- Ring Synthesis 292
● Tetrahetero-Substituted Ethylenes
- Type
- Synthesis 96
● 4-Thia-1-azabicyclo[3.2.0]heptane

- Ring Cleavage 494
● 1,3,4-Thiadiazine



2*H*- 4*H*- 6*H*-

- Ring Transformation 197, 485
● 1,3,5-Thiadiazine



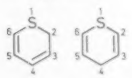
2*H*- 4*H*-

- Ring Synthesis 476
● 1,2,3-Thiadiazole

- Ring Cleavage 330
● 1,2,5-Thiadiazole

- Tetrahydro-1,2,5-thiadiazoles
- from Like Ring Skeletons 63
- Ring Synthesis 64
● 1,3,4-Thiadiazole

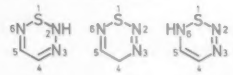
- 2,5-Dihydro-1,3,4-thiadiazoles
- from Like Ring Skeletons 201
- Ring Transformation 201
- Tetrahydro-1,3,4-thiadiazoles
- Ring Synthesis 201
● Thiapyran



2*H*- 4*H*-

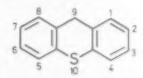
- 3,4-Dihydro-2*H*-thiapyrans
- Ring Synthesis 472
● 1,3-Thiaselenole

- Ring Synthesis 764
● 1,2,3,6-Thiatriazine

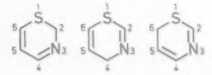


2*H*- 4*H*- 6*H*-

- Ring Synthesis and Cleavage 305
● Thiaxanthene



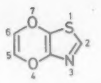
- Thiaxanthylium Salts
- Reactions with Retention of the Ring Skeleton 862
● 1,3-Thiazine



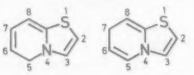
2*H*- 4*H*- 6*H*-

- Tetrahydro-1,3-thiazines
- Ring Synthesis 881
● 1,3-Thiazole

- 1,3-Thiazoles
- Ring Synthesis 501
- Anellation Reactions 320
- 4,5-Dihydro-1,3-thiazoles
- Ring Synthesis and Cleavage 191
- Tetrahydro-1,3-thiazoles
- Ring Synthesis 90, 133, 322, 881
● 1,3-Thiazolo[1,4]dioxin

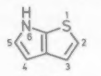


- 3a,5,6,7a-Tetrahydro-1,3-thiazolo[1,4]dioxins
- Ring Synthesis 320
● [1,3]Thiazolo[3,2-*a*]pyridine



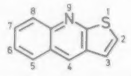
5*H*- 7*H*-

- 2,3-Dihydro-7*H*-[1,3]thiazolo[3,2-*a*]pyridines
- Ring Synthesis and Cleavage 839
● Thieno[2,3-*b*]pyrrole



6*H*-

- Ring Synthesis 487
● Thieno[2,3-*b*]quinoline

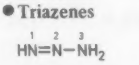


- Thieno[2,3-*b*]quinolines
- from Like Ring Skeletons 612
- 2,3-Dihydrothieno[2,3-*b*]quinolines
- Ring Synthesis 612
● Thiete

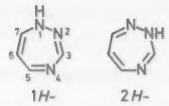
- Thietanes
- from Like Ring Skeletons 201
● Thiirene

- Thiiranes
- Ring Synthesis 201
● Thiocarbamic Acid Esters (Carbamothioic Acid Esters)
- *O*-Esters
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 191
- *S*-Esters
- Cyclization Reactions 191
● Thiocarbonic Acid Esters
- *O,S*-Diesters
- Reactions 659 (5006)
● Thiocarboxylic Acid Amides
- Synthesis 328, 386
- Cyclization Reactions 193, 476
- Reactions without Cyclization 250, 902 (5080)
- Alkanethioamides
- Synthesis 888
- 3-Alkenethioamides
- Synthesis 600
- *N*-(1-Alkoxyalkyl)-thiocarboxamides
- Synthesis 250
- 2-Aminoalkanethioamides
- Cyclization Reactions 478
- 2-Hydroxyalkanethioamides
- Synthesis 386
- 3-Oxo-4-alkenethioamides
- Synthesis 472
● Thiocarboxylic Acid Esters
- *S*-Esters
- Synthesis 353 (4935), 587 (4988)
- Reactions 247
● Thiocarboxylic Acids
- Mercaptoalkanethioic Acids
- Reactions 881
● Thiocyanates
- Alkyl Thiocyanates
- Synthesis 185, 504 (4965)
- 2-Haloalkyl Thiocyanates
- Synthesis 462
● Thioethers
- Synthesis 404, 468, 543, 583, 792
- 1-Acyloxyalkyl Sulfides
- Synthesis 72 (4851)
- 1,3-Alkadienyl Sulfides
- Reactions 628
- 1-Alkenyl Sulfides
- Synthesis 144 (4870), 390, 398, 508 (4978)
- Reactions 361, 366
- 2-Alkenyl Sulfides
- Reactions 12
- Alkyl Aryl Sulfides
- Synthesis 140 (4856), 568, 900 (5075)
- Reactions 900 (5075)
- 1-Aminoalkyl Sulfides
- Synthesis and Reactions 794
- Cyclic Sulfides
- Synthesis 885
- Dialkyl Sulfides
- Synthesis 508 (4977) (4978)
- Reactions 508 (4977) (4978)
- Diaryl Sulfides
- Reactions 177
- 1-Haloalkyl Sulfides
- Synthesis and Reactions 791
- *N*-Heterocyclic Sulfides
- Synthesis 323, 885
- 2-Oxoalkyl Sulfides
- Synthesis 436 (4957)
- Trihalomethyl Sulfides
- Synthesis 143 (4869)
● Thioketones
- Reactions 13, 193, 256, 476
● Thiols (Mercaptans)
- Alkanethiols
- Synthesis 185, 873
- Reactions without Cyclization 284 (4899), 794
- 2-Alkenethiols
- Reactions without Cyclization 396, 542
- 2-Aminoalkanethiols
- Synthesis 353 (4936)
- Reactions without Cyclization 284 (4899)
- Aminoarenethiols
- Cyclization Reactions 864, 876
- *C*-Mercapto-*N,S*-heterocyclic Compounds
- Synthesis 501
● Thiophene

- Thiophenes
- from Like Ring Skeletons 200, 255
- Ring Synthesis 133
- Anellation Reactions 128, 309, 487
- Reactions with Retention of the Ring Skeleton 547
- 2,2'-Bithiophenes
- Synthesis 897 (5066)
- Tetrahydrothiophenes
- Ring Synthesis 200
● Thiophosphinic Acid Dihalides
- Reactions 478
● Thiosulfonic Acid Esters
see: Sulfonothioic Acid Esters
● Thioureas
- Synthesis 582
- Reactions 864, 889
● Tocopherols and Relatives
- Reactions 750
● Triazenes



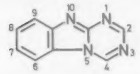
- Synthesis and Reactions 691
● 1,2,4-Triazepine



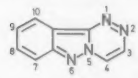
1*H*- 2*H*-

- 3,4,5,6-Tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,4-triazepines
- Ring Synthesis 756
- 1,3,5-Triazine

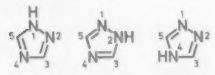
- Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazines
- Reactions with Retention of the Ring Skeleton 753
- [1,3,5]Triazino[1,2-*a*]benzimidazole



- 1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro[1,3,5]triazino[1,2-*a*]-benzimidazoles
- Ring Synthesis 806
- [1,2,4]Triazino[4,3-*b*]indazole

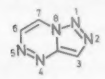


- Ring Synthesis 557
- 1,2,4-Triazole

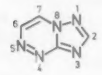


2*H*- 4*H*-

- 1,2,4-Triazolium Salts
- Ring Synthesis 733 (5029)
- Ring Cleavage 734 (5030)
- 4,5-Dihydro-1,2,4-triazoles
- from Like Ring Skeletons 733 (5029)
- Ring Cleavage 733 (5029)
- [1,2,3]Triazolo[4,3-*c*][1,2,4]triazine

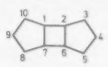


- Ring Synthesis 556
- [1,2,4]Triazolo[3,2-*c*][1,2,4]triazine

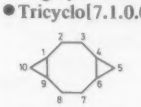


- Ring Synthesis 556
- Tricarboxylic Acid Esters
- 1-Alkene-1,1,2-tricarboxylic Esters
- Synthesis 626
- Tricycloalkanes
- Reactions with Retention of the Ring Skeleton 632
- Tricyclo[4.2.2.0^{2,5}]decane

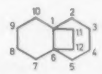
- Tricyclo[4.2.2.0^{2,5}]deca-3,7-dienes
- Ring Synthesis 292
- Tricyclo[5.3.0.0^{2,6}]decane



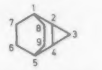
- Ring Synthesis 47, 156
- Tricyclo[7.1.0.0^{4,6}]decane



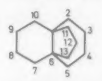
- Ring Synthesis 783
- Tricyclo[4.4.2.0^{1,6}]dodecane



- Tricyclo[4.4.2.0^{1,6}]dodeca-2,4,7,9-tetraenes
- from Like Ring Skeletons 280
- Tricyclo[4.4.2.0^{1,6}]dodeca-2,4,8,11-tetra-enes
- from Like Ring Skeletons 279
- Tricyclo[3.2.2.0^{2,4}]nonane

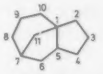


- Tricyclo[3.2.2.0^{2,4}]non-6-enes
- Ring Synthesis 292
- Tricyclo[4.4.3.0^{1,6}]tridecane



- Tricyclo[4.4.3.0^{1,6}]trideca-2,4,7,9-tetra-enes
- from Like Ring Skeletons 279
- Tricyclo[5.2.2.0^{1,5}]undecane

- Tricyclo[5.2.2.0^{1,5}]undec-5-enes
- Ring Synthesis 581
- Tricyclo[6.2.1.0^{1,5}]undecane



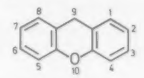
- Tricyclo[6.2.1.0^{1,5}]undec-4-enes
- Ring Synthesis 581
- Trithioboric Acid Esters
- Reactions 144 (4870)
- Trithioorthocarboxylic Acid Esters
- Synthesis 385
- Tropylium Salts
- Synthesis and Reactions 203

- Urea Acetals
- Synthesis 81
- Ureas
- Synthesis 87, 756
- Cyclization Reactions 756, 767
- Reactions without Cyclization 884

- Vinylogous Amide Acetals
- Synthesis and Reactions 326
- Vinylogous Amidinium Salts

see: Aminium Salts

- Xanthene



- Xanthylium Salts
- Reactions with Retention of the Ring Skeleton 863
- Xanthines
- Ring Synthesis 264

- Ynamines
- Cyclization Reactions 252, 556
- Reactions without Cyclization 338

REACTION INDEX

- Acetal Cleavage
- *O,O*-Acetals
- Hydrolytic or Solvolytic Cleavage 429
- Reductive Cleavage 734 (5031)
- *S,S*-Acetals
- Acidic Hydrolysis 214 (4888), 362
- Oxidative Cleavage 362
- with Copper(II) Compounds/Water 362
- with Mercury(II) Compounds/Water 360
- with *O*-Sulfonylhydroxylamines 13
- Acetalization
- with Arene-1,2-dithiols 770
- with Arenethiols 214 (4888)
- with Diols 734 (5031)
- with Trialkyl Orthoformates 467
- *C*-Acylamination
- Replacement of Hydrogen 225, 632
- Acylation (1-Oxoalkylation)
- General 384
- *C*-Acylation
- of Enol Derivatives with Elimination of the O-Substituent 98
- Reductive Acylation of C=C Double Bonds 288 (4912)
- Replacement of Hydrogen 514, 813 (5052)
- Replacement of Metals 131, 288 (4914)
- Replacement of Si Functions 677
- *N*-Acylation
- Replacement of Hydrogen 143 (4866), 720, 876, 892
- *O*-Acylation
- Replacement of Hydrogen 278, 434 (4949), 449, 453, 786
- Replacement of Si-Functions 98, 659 (5008)
- Acyloin Reaction
- Coupling of Aldehydes 403
- Acyloxyhalogenation
- C=C Double Bonds 902 (5079)

● *C*-(1-Acyloxyalkylation)
- Replacement of Hydrogen 120
● *C*-Acyloxylation
- Replacement of Halogen 185
- Replacement of Hydrogen 227, 734 (5030), 736 (5036), 894
● Acyloxynitration
- Arenes 226
- Dienes 649
● Aldol Reactions 67 (4838), 70 (4845) (4846), 139 (4855), 433 (4945), 732 (5025) (5026)
● *C*-(1-Alkenylation)
- Reductive 1-Alkenylation of Aldehydic and Ketonic Carbonyl Groups 210 (4876)
- Reductive 1-Alkenylation of C=C Double Bonds 638, 730 (5019), 813 (5051)
- Replacement of Hydrogen 122
● *C*-(2-Alkenylation)
- Reductive 2-Alkenylation of Aldehydes and Ketones 20
- Reductive 2-Alkenylation of C=C Double Bonds 205
- Replacement of Hydrogen 199
- Replacement of Metals 142 (4865)
● 1-Alkoxyalkylation
- *C*-(1-Alkoxyalkylation)
- Replacement of Hydrogen 567
- *N*-(1-Alkoxyalkylation)
- Reductive 1-Alkoxyalkylation of Diazenes 718
- Replacement of Hydrogen 250, 567
- *O*-(1-Alkoxyalkylation)
- Replacement of Hydrogen 568
- *S*-(1-Alkoxyalkylation)
- Replacement of Hydrogen 568
● *C*-(1-Alkoxycarbonylalkylation)
- Reductive Substitution of Carbonyl Groups 70 (4845) (4846)
- Replacement of Hydrogen 510
● *N*-Alkoxycarbonylation
- Replacement of Hydrogen 704, 772
● *C*-Alkoxylation
- Replacement of Halogen 168, 240
- Replacement of Hydrogen 225
- Replacement of S-Functions 901 (5076)
● Alkylation
- *C*-Alkylation
- of Enol Derivatives with Elimination of the O-Substituent 97
- Reductive Alkylation of Aldehydic and Ketonic Carbonyl Groups 18, 261
- Reductive Alkylation of Carboxamides 586 (4983)
- Reductive Alkylation of C=C Double Bonds 638
- Reductive Alkylation of C≡C Triple Bonds 213 (4885)
- Reductive Alkylation of C=N Groups 810 (5044)
- Reductive Alkylation of Ester Groups 28
- Reductive Alkylation of Lactam Carbonyl Groups 498
- Reductive Alkylation of Quinone Carbonyl Groups 708
- Replacement of Halogen 349 (4921), 655 (4994), 900 (5074)
- Replacement of Hydrogen 69 (4843), 72 (4852), 114, 198, 214 (4888), 287 (4910), 337, 340, 356 (4943), 377, 406, 454, 508 (4977), 510, 544, 586 (4985), 679, 690, 728 (5016), 816 (5063), 901 (5076), 903 (5081), 904 (5085)
- Replacement of Metals 141 (4859), 142 (4864), 210 (4877), 616
- Replacement of O-Functions 69 (4844), 212 (4883), 317, 461
- Replacement of Se-Functions 213 (4884)
- *N*-Alkylation
- Additive Alkylation 273, 650
- Reductive Alkylation of Oximes 856
- Replacement of Halogen 317
- Replacement of Hydrogen 276, 301, 335, 341, 588 (4990), 641, 650, 722, 736 (5037)
- via Aminal Formation and Reduction 658 (5003)
- *O*-Alkylation
- Replacement of Hydrogen 115, 265, 731 (5023)
- *S*-Alkylation
- Additive Alkylation of Disulfides 144 (4872)
- Additive Alkylation of Thioxo Compounds 885
- Replacement of Halogen 684
- Replacement of Hydrogen 253
- *P*-Alkylation
- Replacement of Halogen 450
● *C*-Alkylidenation
see also: Carbonyl Olefination
- Carbonyl-Methylene Condensation 58, 187, 313, 435 (4952), 630, 839
- Replacement of Hydrogen using Orthocarboxylates 136
● Alkylsulfenylation
- *C*-Alkylsulfenylation
- Allylic Replacement of Hydrogen 657 (5000)
- Replacement of Halogen 143 (4869), 508 (4978), 794
- Replacement of Hydrogen 140 (4857), 901 (5076)
- Replacement of Metals 379
- *S*-Alkylsulfenylation
- Replacement of Hydrogen 144 (4872)
● *C*-(1-Alkynylation)
- Replacement of Metals 206
● *C*-(2-Alkynylation)
- Replacement of Hydrogen 199
● Amidation
- Acyl Halides
- with Ammonia or Amines 32
- Carboxylic Acid Esters
- with Ammonia or Amines 249
- Carboxylic Acids
- with Ammonia or Amines 587 (4987)
● Amination
- *C*-Amination
- Additive Amination of C≡C Triple Bonds 729 (5018)
- Replacement of Halogen 65, 240, 725, 762
- Replacement of Hydrogen 14, 203, 285 (4903)
- Replacement of O-Functions 35, 204, 503 (4962), 845
- *N*-Amination
- Additive Amination of Imines 5
- Replacement of Hydrogen 487
- Replacement of Metals 10
- *P*-Amination
- Additive Amination of Phosphines 14
- *S*-Amination
- Replacement of Metals 14
● *C*-(1-Aminoalkylidenation)
- Replacement of Hydrogen 814 (5054)
● *C*-Aminosulfonylation
- Replacement of Hydrogen 40
● *C*-Aminothiocarbonylation
- Reductive Aminothiocarbonylation of Aldehydic and Ketonic Carbonyl Groups 386
● Arbuzov Reaction 622
● Aromatization of Cyclic Systems
- Dehydration of Cyclic Oximes 200
- Oxidative Aromatization 656 (4996), 678
- Thermal or Catalytic Aromatization 261, 678
● Arylation (and Heteroarylation)
- *C*-Arylation
- Reductive Arylation of Aldehydic and Ketonic Carbonyl Groups 18, 348 (4920)
- Reductive Arylation of Carboxamides 586 (4983)
- Reductive Arylation of C=C Double Bonds 638
- Reductive Arylation of C=N Groups 343, 810 (5044)
- Reductive Arylation of Imides 686
- Reductive Arylation of Lactam Carbonyl Groups 498
- Reductive Arylation of Quinone Carbonyl Groups 708
- Replacement of Halogen 284 (4901), 655 (4994), 900 (5074)
- Replacement of Hydrogen 287 (4910), 691, 759
- Replacement of O-Functions 69 (4844)
- *N*-Arylation
- Replacement of Hydrogen 641
- *Se*-Arylation
- Reductive Arylation of Selenoxides 796
● *C*-Aryloxylation
- Replacement of Halogen 240
● *C*-Arylselenolation
- of Enol Silyl Ethers 875
- Replacement of Hydrogen 211 (4879), 212 (4881), 215 (4890), 427
● *C*-Arylsulfenylation
- Additive Arylsulfenylation of C=C Double Bonds 140 (4856)
- of Enol Derivatives with Elimination of the O-Substituent 99
- Replacement of Halogen 240, 900 (5075)
- Replacement of Hydrogen 140 (4857), 215 (4892), 323
- Replacement of O-Functions 144 (4870)
● Asymmetric Synthesis
- Alcohols
- in the Presence of Chiral Catalysts 586 (4984)
- Aldehydes
- using Chiral Reaction Components 728 (5016), 731 (5024)
- Cyclocondensation
- in the Presence of Chiral Additives 167
- Ketones
- using Chiral Reaction Components 901 (5077)

● Baeyer-Villiger Reaction 162, 350 (4927), 427
● Bamford-Stevens Reaction 71 (4848)
● Barbier Reaction 18
● Beckmann Rearrangement 15
● Benzylation and Analogous Reactions
- *C*-Benzylation
- Enamine Benzylation 848
- Reductive Benzylation of Aldehydic and Ketonic Carbonyl Groups 261
- Replacement of Hydrogen 56, 72 (4852), 249, 510
- *N*-Benzylation
- of Vinylogous Imidic Esters 879
- Replacement of Hydrogen 720
- *O*-Benzylation
- Replacement of Hydrogen 355 (4942), 423, 453
● Bond Isomerization
- Cyclic Tri- and Polyenes
- Thermal or Catalytic Isomerization 269
- Cycloalkenones
- Thermal or Catalytic Isomerization 655 (4993)
● *C*-Bromination
- Additive Bromination of Alkenes 676
- of Enol Derivatives with Elimination of the O-Substituent 99
- Replacement of Hydrogen 62, 65, 160, 168, 272, 320, 422, 576, 753, 755, 762, 866

- Replacement of N-Functions 209 (4873)
- Replacement of O-Functions 37, 504 (4965), 505 (4966)
- Replacement of Other Halogen 809 (5040)

● **Carbonylation**
see also: Alkoxycarbonylation etc.
- **Cyclocarbonylation**
- 3-Hydroxy-1-alkenylmercury Halides + Carbon Monoxide 660 (5011)
- **Iodoarenes + Arylmercury Halides**
- with Tetracarbonylnickel 776
● **Carbonyl Olefination**
- **Cyclizing Olefination of Dicarbonyl Compounds**
- with Phosphoranes or Phosphonium Salts 128, 269, 410
- **Olefination of Aldehydes and Ketones**
- with *O,S*-Dialkyl Thiocarbonates or Dithiocarbonates 659 (5006) (5007)
- with *gem*-Dihaloalkanes/Mg 27
- with 1-Lithioalkylsilanes 389, 812 (5048)
- with Phosphine Oxides 215 (4892)
- with Phosphonic Acid Esters 126, 129, 214 (4889), 474, 564, 566, 830, 861
- with Phosphoranes or Phosphonium Salts 126, 127, 163, 464, 552, 564, 566, 626, 627, 681, 818
- with Phosphorous Triamides/Tetrahalomethanes 809 (5041)
● **Chlorination**
- ***C*-Chlorination**
- Additive Chlorination of Alkenes 676
- Allylic Replacement of O-Functions 297
- of Enol Derivatives with Elimination of the O-Substituent 99
- Replacement of Hydrogen 140, 655 (4992), 716, 866, 900 (5075)
- Replacement of N-Functions 209 (4873), 786
- Replacement of O-Functions 70 (4847), 117, 414, 505 (4966), 768
- Replacement of Other Halogen 809 (5040)
- ***N*-Chlorination**
- Replacement of Hydrogen 457
● **Chugaev Reaction** 873
● **Claisen Rearrangement** 110, 435 (4953), 589
● Co-dimerization
- Dienes + Ketones 658 (5004)
● **Conjugate Acylation-Arylation**
- Alkynes 324
● **Cope Rearrangement** 800
● ***C*–*C*-Coupling Reactions not involving Oxidation or Reduction**
- *N*-Acylimidazoles + Alkyl Lithiotrimethylsilylacetates 288 (4914)
- 1-Alkenyl Silyl Ethers + Nitroalkenes + Lewis Acids 214 (4887)
- Alkyl Ketones + Nitriles + Aluminum Chloride 781
- Enamines + Haloalkyl Ketones 815 (5058)
- 3*H*-Indoles + Arenes or Pyrrole Derivatives 343
● **Curtius Degradation** 293
● ***C*-Cyanation**
- Replacement of Halogen 185, 436 (4956)
- Replacement of Metals 784
● **Cycloaddition (Intermolecular)**
- **[2+1] Cycloaddition**
– C_3 –
-- C–C + C 122, 429, 682
- **[2+2] Cycloaddition**
– C_3O –
-- O–C + C–C 354 (4937), 830
– C_4 –
-- C–C + C–C 102, 156, 158
- **[3+2] Cycloaddition**
– C_2N_2S –
- *S–N–C–C–N*
-- N–S–N + C–C 64
– C_3N_2 –
- *N–C–N–C–C*
-- N–C–N + C–C 81
– C_3NS –
- *S–C–N–C–C*
-- C–N–C + S–C 501
– C_4Se –
-- Se–C–C + C–C 765
- **[4+1] Cycloaddition**
– C_2N_2S –
- *S–C–N–N–C*
-- C–N–N–C + S 201
– C_2O_2P –
- *O–P–O–C–C*
-- O–C–C–O + P 211 (4880)
- **[4+2] Cycloaddition**
– C_2N_3S –
- *S–N–N–C–C–N*
-- N–N–C–C + S–N 305
– C_3N_3 –
- *N–N–C–N–C–C*
-- N–N–C–N + C–C 556
– C_4N_2 –
- *N–N–C–C–C–C*
-- C–C–C–C + N–N 886
– C_5O –
-- C–C–C–C–C + O–C 669
– C_6 –
-- C–C–C–C–C + C–C 101, 356 (4944), 678, 886, 895
- **[5+1] Cycloaddition**
– C_4AsP –
- *P–C–C–As–C–C*
-- C–C–P–C–C + As 844
– C_4AsSi –
- *As–C–C–Si–C–C*
-- C–C–Si–C–C + As 844
– C_4P_2 –
- *P–C–C–P–C–C*
-- C–C–P–C–C + P 844
– C_4PSi –
- *P–C–C–Si–C–C*
-- C–C–Si–C–C + P 844
– C_4PSn –
- *P–C–C–Sn–C–C*
-- C–C–P–C–C + Sn 844
– C_4SiSn –
- *Si–C–C–Sn–C–C*
-- C–C–Si–C–C + Sn 844
– C_5As –
-- C–C–C–C–C + As 843
– C_5P –
-- C–C–C–C–C + P 843
– C_5Sn –
-- C–C–C–C–C + Sn 844
- **[2+2+1] Cycloaddition**
– C_3N_2 –
- *N–C–N–C–C*
-- N–C + N–C + C 806
- **[2+2+2] Cycloaddition**
– C_4O_2 –
- *O–C–O–C–C–C*
-- O–C + O–C + C–C 663
● **Cycloaddition (Intermolecular, Transannular)**
→**Bicyclo[2.2.1] Systems**
– C_5–C_5 –
-- Cyclopentadienes + C=C Compounds 289
→**Bicyclo[2.2.2] Systems**
– C_6–C_6 –
-- 1,4-Cyclohexadienes + C=C Compounds 290
→**Bicyclo[4.2.2] Systems**
– C_6–C_8 –
-- Benzene + C_4 633
→**Tricyclo[5.2.2.0^{1,5}] Systems**
– C_5–C_6–C_6 –
-- Bicyclo[4.3.0] + C–C 581
● **Cycloaddition (Intramolecular)**
- **General (C→C)**
- 3-Alken-1-ylidenemalodinitriles + Sulfuric Acid 702
- Thermal Cycloaddition of 3-Cyclopropyl-2-cycloalkenones 349 (4921)
- **1,5-Cyclization**
– C_3N_2 –
- *N–C–N–C–C*
-- C–N Ring Closure of α-Isocyanocarboxamides 249
– C_5 –
-- by Thermal Rearrangement 349 (4921)
- **1,6-Cycloaddition**
– C_5N –
-- C–N Ring Closure of 4-Alkenenitriles 660 (5012)
-- Acidic Cyclization of Substituted Malodinitriles 702
-- by Thermal Rearrangement 349 (4921)
- **1,7-Cyclization**
– C_5NS –
- *S–C–C–N–C–C–C*
-- C–C Ring Closure 177
– C_7 –
-- by Thermal Rearrangement 349 (4922)
● **Cycloaddition (Intramolecular, Transannular)**
→**Bicyclo[3.2.0] Systems**
– C_4–C_5 –
-- Photochemical Transformation of C_7 Carbocycles 157
● **Cyclocondensation (Intermolecular)**
- **General, C_n + C**
- Diols + Alkyl Cyanoacetates + Dehydrating Agents 353 (4934)
- **General, C_n + C–C**
- Enolates of Cycloalkanones + Arynes 48
- **General, C_m + C_n**
- Dialdehydes + Bis-alkylidenephosphoranes or Bis-phosphonium Salts 128, 269, 410
→**3-Ring Atoms**
– CN_2 –
-- N–C + N 16
– C_2O –
-- O–C + C 503 (4960), 694
– C_3 –
-- C–C + C 103, 191, 206, 375, 433 (4946), 435 (4954), 700, 903 (5083)
→**4 Ring Atoms**
– C_3N –
-- N–C + C–C 407
-- C–C + C–C 46, 102, 411
→**5 Ring Atoms**
– C_2N_3 –
- *N–N–C–N–C*
-- N–N–C–N + C 733 (5029)
– C_2N_2P –
- *N–P–N–C–C*
-- N–C–C–N + P 478
– C_3N_2 –
- *N–N–C–C–C*
-- C–C–C + N–N 136
-- N–N–C–C + C 176, 539
-- N–C–C–C + N 7
- *N–C–N–C–C*
-- N–C–N + C–C 688
-- N–C–C–N + C 89, 864
– C_3NO –
- *O–N–C–C–C*
-- O–N–C–C + C 538
- *O–C–N–C–C*
-- O–C–C–N + C 89, 90, 864
– C_3NS –
- *S–C–N–C–C*
-- N–C–C + S–C 839
-- S–C–C + N–C 881
-- S–C–C–N + C 864, 876
– C_3O_2
- *O–C–O–C–C*
-- O–C–C–O + C 101, 354 (4938)
– C_3OS –
- *O–C–S–C–C*
-- O–C–C–S + C 101
– C_3S_2 –
- *S–S–C–C–C*

- - C-C-C + S + S 802
- *S-C-S-C-C*
- - S-C-C-S + C 263

– C_3SSe –

- *S-C-Se-C-C*
- - Se-C-C + S-C 764

– C_4N –

- - N-C-C + C-C 487, 645
- - C-C-C-C + N 15, 43

– C_4O –

- - O-C-C + C-C 99, 146, 187, 714
- - C-C-C + O-C 657 (5001), 754
- - O-C-C-C + C 660 (5011)

– C_4S –

- - S-C-C + C-C 200

– C_4Se –

- - C-C-C-C + Se 117

– C_5 –

- - C-C-C-C + C 353 (4934)

→6 Ring Atoms

– C_3N_2S –

- *S-C-N-C-N-C*
- - S-C-N + N-C + C 476

– C_3NS_2 –

- *S-C-S-C-N-C*
- - S-C-N + S-C + C 193, 476
- - S-C-N-C + S-C 193

– C_4N_2 –

- *N-C-N-C-C-C*
- - N-C-N-C + C-C 647
- - C-N-C-C + N-C 345
- - N-C-C-C-N + C 309
- - C-N-C-C-C + N 88, 180, 756
- *N-C-C-N-C-C*
- - C-C + C-C + N + N 137

– C_4NO –

- *O-C-N-C-C-C*
- - N-C-C-C + O-C 90
- - O-C-C-C-C + N-C 314, 767

– C_4NS –

- *S-C-N-C-C-C*
- - S-C-C-C + N-C 881

– C_4O_2 –

- - O-C-C-C-O + C 90
- *O-C-C-O-C-C*
- - O-C-C-C-O + C-C 320

– C_5N –

- - C-C + N + C + C + C 841
- - C-C + C-C + N + C 841
- - N-C-C + C-C + C 891
- - N-C-C + C-C-C 65, 815 (5060)
- - C-C-C-C + N + C 515
- - N-C-C-C + C-C 326, 500, 760
- - C-C-C-C + N-C 50, 472, 516
- - C-C-C-C-C + N 354 (4939)

– C_5O –

- - O-C-C + C-C-C 759
- - O-C-C-C + C-C 464, 560, 871
- - C-C-C-C + O-C 472
- - O-C-C-C-C + C 515

– C_5S –

- - C-C-C-C + S-C 472

– C_6 –

- - C-C-C-C + C-C 128, 443, 730 (5020)
- - C-C-C-C-C + C 353 (4934)

→7 Ring Atoms

– C_4N_3 –

- *N-N-C-N-C-C-C*
- - C-N-C-C-C + N-N 657

– C_5NS –

- *S-C-C-N-C-C-C*
- - N-C-C-S-C-C + C 177

– C_5O_2 –

- *O-C-O-C-C-C-C*
- - O-C-C-C-C-O + C 101

– C_6O –

- - C-C-C-C + O-C-C 430

– C_7 –

- - C-C-C-C + C-C-C 269
- - C-C-C-C-C-C + C 353 (4934)

→8 Ring Atoms

– C_8 –

- - C-C-C-C + C-C-C-C 128

→13 Ring Atoms

– C_{13} –

- - $C_7 + C_6$ 410

● **Cyclocondensation (Intramolecular)**

- **General (C→C)**
- 2-(Aryl-Y-methylene)-1,3-diketones + PPA 724
- Cyclodehydrohalogenation with Potassium Fluoride 189
- Diketones + Base 426, 812 (5049)
- Haloalkanoic Acid Esters + Base 112
- Intramolecular Friedel-Crafts Acylation 187
- **General (C→O)**
- Cyclodehydration of Diols 609, 707
- Hydroxyalkanoic Acid Esters, Lactonization with conc. Sulfuric Acid 562
- Polyethyleneglycol Mono-(2-haloalkyl ethers) + Base 854
- **General (C→S)**
- 2-(n-Bromoalkylthio)-1-methylpyridinium-Bromides + Base 885
- **1,3-Cyclization**

– C_2N –

- - C-N Ring Closure 762

– C_2O –

- - C-O Ring Closure 707

– C_3 – 189, 375

- **1,5-Cyclization**

– C_3N_2 –

- *N-C-N-C-C*
- - C-N Ring Closure 762, 864

– C_3NO –

- *O-C-N-C-C*
- - C-O Ring Closure 133, 864

– C_3NS –

- *S-C-N-C-C*
- - C-S Ring Closure 191, 322, 864, 892

– C_4N –

- - C-N Ring Closure 660 (5012), 869, 879

– C_4O –

- - C-O Ring Closure 109, 225, 562, 609, 838, 869

– C_5 –

112, 185, 415, 812 (5049)

- **1,6-Cyclization**

– C_3N_3 –

- *N-C-N-C-N-C* 804

– C_5N –

- - C-C Ring Closure 439, 611, 724

– C_5O –

- - C-O Ring Closure 221, 464

– C_6 –

97, 167, 261, 426, 441, 608

- **1,7-Cyclization**

– C_6O –

- - C-O Ring Closure 431
- **C-O,C-C Ring Closure**

– C_4O –

- - O-C-C + C-C 15

● **Cyclodehydrogenation (Intermolecular)**

– C_4S –

- - C-C-C-C + S 59

● **Cyclodehydrogenation (Intramolecular)**

- **C-O Ring Closure**
- Alkanoic Acids + Peroxodisulfuryl Difluoride 735 (5035),

● **Cyclopropanation**

- Alkenes 682, 700, 783
- 1-Alkenyl Carboxylates 122
- 1-Alkenyl Silyl Ethers 103, 435 (4954)
- *C*-Benzylidene-heterocycles 191

● **Deacylation**

- ***N*-Acyl Derivatives**
- Aminolytic Deacylation 453
- Hydrolytic Deacylation 34
- ***O*-Acyl Derivatives**
- Photochemical Deacylation 774
- **Ketones**
- by Acid 412

● **Dealkoxycarbonylation**

- **Malonic Acid Esters**
- with Base 38
- **3-Oxoalkanoic Acid Esters**
- Thermal or Catalytic Dealkoxycarbonylation 286 (4905)

● **Dealkylation**

- **Alkylphenols**
- Oxidative Dealkylation 270

● **Deamination**

- Thermal or Catalytic Deamination 688
- via Diazotization 200
- ***C*-Amino-heterocyclic Compounds**
- Thermal or Catalytic Deamination 688
- via Diazotization 200

● **Debromination**

- ***vic*-Dibromoalkanes**
- with Tin 811 (5046)
- with Vanadium(III) Reagents 170
- **Dibromoalkenes Type Br-C-C=C-C-Br**
- with Tin 811
- ***vic*-Dibromo-*O*-heterocyclic Compounds**
- with Sodium Iodide 755

● **Decarboxylation**

- ***N*-Heterocyclic Carboxylic Acids**
- Oxidative Decarboxylation 585 (4981), 660 (5010)
- Thermal or Catalytic Decarboxylation 50

● **Dechlorination**

- ***S*-Chloro Compounds**
- with Amines or Sodium Iodide 64
- ***vic*-Dichloroalkanes**
- with Phosphorus(III) Compounds 551
- with Zinc 551

● **Decyanation** 702

● **Dehydration**

- **Alcohols**
- with Sulfonyl Chlorides/Amines 67 (4838)
- with Thionyl Chloride/Pyridine 112
- with Triphenylphosphine/Tetrachloromethane 657 (4999)
- **Carboxamides**
- via Metallation 524
- with Triphenylphosphine/Carbon Tetrachloride 42, 898 (5069)
- ***C*-Hydroxy-*N*-heterocyclic Compounds**
- Thermal or Catalytic Dehydration 686
- **Oximes**
- with Triphenylphosphine/Carbon Tetrachloride 42
- with Ynamines 338

● **Dehydrobromination**

- **Bromoalkanes**
- with Base 160, 495, 576
- **Bromoalkenes Type C=C-Br**
- with Base 642
- **Bromoalkenes Type C=C-C-Br**
- with Base 279, 483
- ***β*-Bromocarbonyl Compounds**
- with Base 350 (4925)
- ***vic*-Dibromoalkanes**
- Thermal or Catalytic Dehydrobromination 449

● **Dehydrochlorination**

- **Chloroalkanes**
- Indirect Dehydrochlorination 135
- with Base 471

● **Dehydrogenation (Elimination of Elemental Hydrogen)**

- **Six-Membered Cyclic Systems**

see: Aromatization of Cyclic Systems

● **Dehydroselenylation**

- Oxidative Dehydroselenylation 211 (4879), 212 (4881), 215 (4890)

● **Dehydrosulfenylation**

- Thermal Dehydrosulfenylation 140 (4857)
- via Sulfonium-Salt Formation and Cleavage 352 (4932)

● **Dehydrosulfinylation**
- Thermal or Catalytic Dehydrosulfinylation 140 (4857)
● **Dehydrosulfurization**
- by Metallation and Reaction with Sulfur Dioxide 889
- using Phosphorus(III) Compounds 902 (5080)
● **Deoxygenation**
see also: Reduction
- **Epoxides**
- Thermal or Catalytic Deoxygenation 433 (4947)
- ***N*-Oxides**
- with Iron/Acid 57
- with Tin/Acid 57
- with Tin(II) Compounds 57
- ***S*-Oxides**
- with Halosilanes 583
- with Phosphorus(V) Sulfide 468
● **Desilylation**
- ***O*-Silyl Compounds**
- Hydrolytic Desilylation 356 (4944)
● **Desulfinylation**
- ***C*-Sulfinyl Compounds**
- Thermal or Catalytic Desulfinylation 299
● **Desulfonylation**
- ***C*-Sulfonyl Compounds**
- with Sodium Amalgam/Alcohol 348 (4919)
● **Desulfonyloxylation**
- Reductive Cleavage 727 (5013)
● **Desulfurization**
- ***S,S*-Acetals**
- Reductive Desulfurization with Raney Nickel/Alcohols 415, 569
- **Disulfides**
- Reductive Desulfurization with Raney Nickel/Ethanol 485
- ***S*-Heterocyclic Compounds (Sulfide Contraction)**
- Reductive Desulfurization with Raney Nickel/Water 494
- with Base 197
- with Phosphorus(III) Compounds 201, 485
● ***C*-Deuteration**
- M/D Exchange with D_2O 213 (4884)
- Replacement of N-Functions by D-containing Reducing Agents 124
● **Diazo-Group Transfer**
- **to Methylene Groups**
- from Heterocyclic Azido Compounds 491
● **Diazotization**
- ***C*-Amino-*N*-heterocyclic Compounds**
- with Nitrous Acid 556
● **Diels-Alder Reaction**
see also: Cycloaddition (Intermolecular)
- General 289, 886, 895
- Heterodienes + Heterodienophiles 305
- with Arynes 678
● **Dihydroxylation**
- **Alkenes**
- Additive Hydroxylation with Hydrogen Peroxide 449
- Replacement of Hydrogen (Oxidative Dihydroxylation) 355 (4941)
● **Dimerization**
- Dienes 307, 334
● ***C*-Dithiocarboxylation**
- Replacement of Hydrogen 734 (5032), 735 (5033)
● **Doebner-Miller Synthesis** 815 (5060)

● **Epoxidation**
- **Alkenes**
- with Organic Peroxoic Acids 112, 581
- with Oxygen or Air 711
- **Alkenols**
- with Organic Hydroperoxides 815 (5059)
- **2-Alkenyl Ketones**
- with Organic Peroxoic Acids 838
● **Ester Cleavage**
- **Carboxylic Esters**
- Hydrolytic Cleavage 50, 200
- Photochemical Cleavage 286 (4907), 774
- via Silyl-Ester Formation and Hydrolysis 658 (5002)
- with Anhydrous Base 350 (4924)
- with Lithium-cobalt(I)-phthalocyanine 333
- with Nitrosonium Salts 418
- with Phenyltrimethylsilane/Iodine 417
● **Esterification**
- **Carboxylic Acids**
- with Alcohols or Phenols 413, 434 (4950), 587 (4986)
- with Alkyl Halides 185, 588 (4991)
- with Dialkyl Sulfates 434 (4951)
- with α-Haloaldehydes/*t*-Butyl Isocyanide 332
- with Tetraalkyl Orthocarbonates 90
- **Carboxylic Acids, as Reactive Acid Derivatives**
- with Thiols 353 (4935)
- **Nitric Acid**
- with Diols and Polyols 484
- **Phosphoric Acid and Derivatives**
- with Alcohols 752
● **Ether Cleavage**
- 2-Alkenyl Esters (Allyl Ethers) 730 (5021)
- Alkyl Aryl Ethers 417, 658 (5002), 714
- Diaryl Ethers 226
● **Etherification**
- Alcohols + Alkenes + *N*-Bromosuccinimide 854
- Alcohols + Alkyl Halides 803
- Alkoxides + Tosylates 298
- Phenoxides + Tosylates 298

● **Fischer Indole Synthesis** 438, 645
● ***C*-Fluorination**
- Replacement of Hydrogen 267, 351 (4930), 656 (4998)
- Replacement of O-Functions 143 (4867)
- Replacement of Other Halogens 185, 189
- Replacement of S-Functions 284 (4899)
● ***C*-Formylation**
- Replacement of Hydrogen 414
- Replacement of N-Functions 71 (4848)
- Replacement of Si-Functions 721
● **Fragmentation Reactions**
- ***O,O*-Acetals**
- Thermal or Catalytic Cleavage 570
- ***N*-Acyliminopyridinium Ylides**
- Thermal or Catalytic *N-N* Cleavage 216 (4895)
- **Alkyl Aryl Ketones**
- by Acid 412
- **Alkyl Aryl Sulfones**
- Reductive Cleavage 348 (4919)
- Thermal or Catalytic Fragmentation 299
- **Alkyl Aryl Sulfoxides**
- Thermal or Catalytic Cleavage 809 (5039)
- ***N*-Alkylidenaminopyridones**
- Thermal or Catalytic *N-N* Cleavage 216 (4894)
- **Alkylidenemalodinitriles**
- Cleavage with Base 733 (5028)
- **Alkyl α-Oxocarboxylates**
- Photochemical Cleavage 286 (4907)
- ***N*-Alkylpyridinium Salts**
- Oxidative Cleavage 287 (4911)
- **2-Amino-1-alkenyl Ketones**
- Oxidative *C-C*-Cleavage 814 (5054)
- ***O*-Aryloximes**
- by Base 15
- **Bicyclic Oxetane Derivatives**
- Thermal or Catalytic Cleavage 830
- **Boric Acid Esters**
- Thermal or Catalytic Cleavage 717
- **Cyclopentanones**
- Photochemical Cleavage 830
- ***O,S*-Dialkyl Dithiocarbonates**
- Thermal or Catalytic Cleavage 873
- **Diels-Alder Adducts**
- Thermal or Catalytic Cleavage 559
- **2-Oxoalkanolides**
- Thermal or Catalytic Cleavage 657 (5001)
- **2-Oxoalkylidenephosphoranes**
- Thermal or Catalytic Cleavage 813 (5052)
- **Sugar Derivatives**
- Oxidative *C-C*-Cleavage 423
- **Sulfonium Salts**
- by Base 347 (4916), 352 (4932)
● **Friedel-Crafts Reactions**
- with Acyl Halides 55

● **Halocyanation**
- Alkenes 495
● **Halonitration**
- Arenes 226
● **Halotrihalomethylation**
- CX_4 Addition to Alkenes 152
● **Homoallylic Rearrangement** 36
● **Hydration**
- **Nitriles**
- with *t*-Butanol/Potassium Hydroxide 508 (4979)
● **Hydroalumination**
- **Alkynes**
- with Secondary Alanes 142 (4864)
● **Hydroboration**
- **Alkenes**
- with Borane 105
- with Borane Derivatives 696
- **Alkynes**
- with Haloboranes 139 (4853)
- with Secondary Boranes 813 (5051)
● **Hydrobromination**
- Lactones 112
● **Hydrodebromination**
- with Complex Aluminum Hydrides 854
- with Complex Borohydrides 727 (5013)
- with Zinc/Aqueous Base 898 (5068)
● **Hydrodechlorination**
- with Complex Borohydrides 727 (5013)
- **Acyl Chlorides**
- with Metal Carbonyls or Carbonylmetallates 656 (4995)
- ***C*-Chloro-*N*-heterocyclic Compounds**
- with Stannanes 414
- ***gem*-Dichloro Compounds**
- with Sodium/Ammonia or Amines 429
● **Hydrodeiodination**
- with Complex Borohydrides 727 (5013)
- with Zinc/Aqueous Base 898 (5068)
● **Hydrolysis of Functional Groups**
- Chloroalkenes Type C=C−Cl 424
- ***gem*-Dibromo Compounds** 65
- ***S,S*-Dichloro Compounds** 63
● ***C*-(1-Hydroxyalkylation)**
- Replacement of Halogen 698
- Replacement of Hydrogen 70 (4846), 112, 183, 214 (4888), 512
- Replacement of Metals 899 (5072), 904 (5084) (5085)
● ***C*-(2-Hydroxyalkylation)**
- Replacement of Metal Substituents 283 (4898)
● ***C*-Hydroxycarbonylation**
- Replacement of Hydrogen via Metallation 516
● **Hydroxy-Group Migration** 116
● **Hydroxylation**
see also: Dihydroxylation
- Indirect Replacement of Hydrogen 657 (5000)
- Replacement of B-Functions 107
● **Hydroxynitration**
- Arenes 228

● **Iodination**
- Replacement of Hydrogen 209 (4874), 866
- Replacement of N-Functions 634

- Replacement of O-Functions 36, 68 (4841), 504 (4964) (4965), 505 (4966)
- Replacement of Other Halogens 503 (4961)

● Kharasch-Sosnovsky Reaction 894
● Koch-Haaf-Stetter Reaction 675

● Mercuration
- Additive Acyloxymercuration of Alkenes 814 (5055)
- Additive Halomercuration of Alkynes 660 (5011)
● *C*-Metallation
- Introduction of Lithium
- Replacement of Hydrogen 509
- Replacement of N-Functions 210 (4876), 215 (4891)
- Introduction of Mercury
see: Mercuration
- Introduction of Potassium
- Replacement of Hydrogen 510, 903 (5081)
- Introduction of Sodium
- Replacement of Hydrogen 509
● Metathesis Reactions
- Alkenes 832
● Michael Addition 299, 380, 454

● Nitration
- Aliphatic CH, CH_2, and CH_3 Groups
- with Nitric Acid or Acyl Nitrates 223
- Aromatic CH Groups
- with Nitric Acid 217
- C–X Groups
- Hal/NO_2 Exchange with Nitrite Resins 115
- Nitration involving *C-C* Cleavage
- with Nitric Acid 221
- *N*-Nitration
- with Nitric Acid 225, 238
● Nitrosation
- of Enol Derivatives with Elimination of the O-Substituent 100
● Nitryloxylation 218

● Oxidation
- Dehydrogenation via Halogenation-Dehydrohalogenation
- Heterocyclic Compounds 612
- Electrochemical Oxidation
- Anilines 710
- Phenylacetic Acids 812 (5050)
- with Amine Oxides
- Alcohols 140 (4858)
- C=C Groups 209 (4875)
- with Aroxyls
- Hydrazines 339
- with Benzeneseleninic Anhydride
- Phenols 899 (5071)
- with Bismuth(III) Compounds
- Alcohols 403
- with Bromine
- Amidines 753
- Hexahydro-1,3,5-triazines 753
- with Bromine Complexes
- Alcohols 658 (5005)
- with *N*-Bromosuccinimide
- Hydro Derivatives of Arenes 678
- Thioethers 791
- with Carbenium Salts
- Alkyl Trityl Ethers 731 (5022)
- 1,3-Benzodithioles 770
- Cycloheptathiophenes 269
- with Cerium(IV) Compounds
- Arenes 330
- Hydroquinone Ethers 900 (5073)
- with Chloral
- Alcohols 351 (4928), 555
- with Chromium(VI) Compounds
- *vic*-Acyloxymercurio Compounds 814 (5055)
- Alcohols 261, 506 (4971), 731 (5023), 838
- with Cobalt(III) Compounds
- Hydrazones 308
- Oximes 308
- with Copper(II) Compounds
- Cyclohexenones 656 (4996)
- with Dialkyl Diazenedicarboxylates
- Hydrazines 201
- with Dimethyl Sulfoxide
- Alcohols 505 (4969)
- with Disulfonyl Peroxides
- Amines 350 (4926)
- with Gold(III) Compounds
- Amines 210 (4878)
- with Hydrogen Peroxide
- *S,S*-Acetals 312
- *gem*-Arylselenosilylalkanes 586 (4985)
- Nitroalkanes 460
- Sulfonylhydrazones 434 (4948)
- with Iodine
- Arylhydroxylamines 850
- with Iodine Pentafluoride
- Haloalkanes, Amines, Alcohols, Ethers 420
- with Lead(IV) Carboxylates
- Dihydro-*N*-heteroarenes 762
- Enol Silyl Ethers 107
- Methylquinoline *N*-Oxides 736 (5036)
- with Manganese(IV) Compounds
- 4,5-Dihydro-1,2-oxazoles 837
- with Nitric Acid
- Alkylarenes 229
- Aryl Iodides + Trifluoroacetic Anhydride 574
- with Organic Hydroperoxides
- Nitroalkanes 733 (5027)
- with Organic Peroxoic Acids
- Alcohols 720
- Alkenes 581
- Amines 312
- Cyclic Aminium Salts 814 (5056)
- Cycloalkanones 350 (4927)
- Enol Ethers 578
- Enol Silyl Ethers 107
- Ketene Silyl Acetals 143 (4868)
- Naphthols 644
- Sulfenamides 798
- Sulfoxides 256
- Thioethers 201
- with Oxygen or Air
- Aldehydes + Alkenes 711
- Amines 245
- 2-Amino-1-alkenyl Ketones 814 (5054)
- C=C Groups 213 (4886)
- Dialkylhydrazones 893
- Hydroquinones 847
- Ketene Silyl Acetals 106
- 1,3-Oxazoles 572
- Phenols 270, 847
- Pyridinium Salts 287 (4911)
- Thioethers 287 (4911)
- with Ozone
- Enol Silyl Ethers 106
- Hydrazones 901 (5077)
- with Palladium(II) Compounds
- Amines 210 (4878)
- Saturated Ketones and Diketones 141 (4860), 773
- with Periodic Acid or Periodates
- Alcohols 356 (4943)
- *vic*-Diols 423
- Thioethers 657 (5000)
- with Permanganate
- C=C Groups 163
- 1,3-Dithianes 650
- Thioethers 794
- with Potassium Hexacyanoferrate
- Phenols 339
- with Quinones
- 4,5-Dihydroimidazoles 688
- 1,4-Dioxan 266
- with Silver(I) Compounds
- Alcohols 288
- –CHR–CHR-Groups 283 (4896)
- with Thallium(III) Compounds
- Alkenes 355 (4941), 507 (4973) (4974)
- Methylquinoline *N*-Oxides 736 (5036)
- Oxidative Rearrangements 72 (4850)
- Phenols 53
- with Tungsten(VI) Compounds
- Amines 312
- with Uranium(VI) Compounds
- Ethers 351 (4929) (4930), 352 (4931)
● Oxidative Coupling
- *C–C* Coupling
- Arenes + Nitric Acid 235
- CH Compounds + Oxygen/Calatysts 53
- CH Compounds + Silver Oxide 283 (4896)
- Diarylmethanes + Strong Base + Heat 342
- Enol Derivatives + Silver Oxide 98
- Phenols + Oxygen + Cobalt Chelate Complexes 847
- Pyrromethenones + DDQ 614
- *N–N* Coupling
- Arylhydroxylamines + Iodine 850
- *S–S* Coupling
- β-Oxothioketones + Organic Peroxoic Acids 256
● Oxidative Rearrangement
- Alkenes
- using Thallium(III) Compounds 507 (4973) (4974)
● 1-Oxoalkylation
see: Acylation
● *C*-(2-Oxoalkylation)
- Reductive 2-Oxoalkylation of Aldehydic and Ketonic Carbonyl Groups 107, 286 (4906), 732 (5025) (5026)
- Reductive 2-Oxoalkylation of C=C Double Bonds 108, 363
- Replacement of Halogen 286 (4906)
- Replacement of O-Functions 286 (4906)
● Oxygen/Nitrogen Exchange
- in Alcohols or Phenols 33
- in Heterocyclic Rings 216 (4893) (4895), 435 (4955), 634
● Oxygen/Sulfur Exchange
- in Heterocyclic Rings 559
● Ozonization
- C=C Double Bonds 106, 162

● Passerini Reaction 332
● Paterno-Büchi Reaction 830
● Peptide Coupling
- Activated Acids + H_2N–
- –CO–O–N= + H_2N– 303
- –COOH + H_2N–
- using *N*-Hydroxysuccinimide/Dicyclohexylcarbodiimide 816 (5062)
● *N*-Phosphinylation
- Replacement of Hydrogen 736 (5037) (5038)
● *C*-Phosphonylation
- Additive Phosphonylation of Nitriles 625
- of Heterocyclic Cations 862
- Replacement of O-Functions 622
● Phosphorylation
- *N*-Phosphorylation
- Replacement of Hydrogen 618
- *O*-Phosphorylation
- Replacement of Hydrogen 618, 624, 673, 737
● Prins Reaction 661
● Protection of Functional Groups
- >C=O
- by Acetalization 734 (5031)
- –COOH
- as 4,5-Dihydro-1,3-oxazoles 69 (4844)
- by Esterification 332
- Diols
- by Cycloacetalization 287 (4909)

- -≥NH
- by Arylmethoxycarbonylation 729 (5017)
- -NH_2
- by Acylation 70 (4847)
- by Alkoxycarbonylation 729 (5017), 772, 816 (5061)
- by Cyclocondensation with 2-Acetylbenzoic Acid 43
- by Phosphinylation 736 (5037) (5038)
- Phenolic -OH
- by Methylthiomethylation 811 (5047)
- P-OH Groups
- by Esterification 451
- ● Protective Groups, Cleavage
- -*COOH*-Protecting Groups
- Ester Groups 333
- *N*-Protecting Groups
- *N*-Alkoxycarbonyl Groups 256, 729 (5017)
- *N*-(2-Benzoyloxymethylbenzoyl) Group 70 (4847)
- 1-Methylene-3-oxo-1,3-dihydroisoindole Groups 44
- *O*-Protecting Groups
- Allyl Groups 730 (5021)
- *P-OH*-Protecting Groups
- in Nucleotides 451
- ● Pummerer Rearrangement 72 (4851), 181

- ● Quaternization of Amino Compounds 588 (4990)

- ● Radical Addition
- *C-C* Coupling 145
- ● Reduction
- Catalytic Hydrogenation using Alcohols as Hydrogen Donors
- *S,S*-Acetals 415
- Catalytic Hydrogenation using Cyclohexene as Hydrogen Donor
- Diazenes 169
- Catalytic Hydrogenation using Hydrazine as Hydrogen Donor
- Nitro Compounds 850, 851
- Catalytic Hydrogenation with Elemental Hydrogen
- *Se,Se*-Acetals 213 (4884)
- Aldehydes and Ketones 586 (4984), 897 (5064)
- C=C Groups 282, 284 (4900)
- Conjugated Dienes 811 (5045)
- 1,3,2-Dioxaphospholes 211 (4880)
- Nitriles 129
- Nitro Compounds 460, 720, 792
- Selenoethers 213 (4884)
- Sulfoxides 792
- 1,2,3,4-Tetrahydropyridines 686
- Metallation-Hydrolysis
- C=C Bonds 128
- Imines 489
- with Ascorbic Acid
- Nitroxyls 621
- with 1,3,2-Benzodioxaborole
- Hydrazones 124
- with Chromium(II) Compounds
- Sulfoxides 792
- with Complex Borohydrides
- Alcohols 172
- Aldehydes and Ketones 67 (4837), 71 (4849), 466, 505 (4967), 731 (5024)
- Alkyl Sulfonates 285 (4902), 727 (5013)
- Aminals 658
- Carboxamides 635
- C=C Double Bonds 347 (4915)
- Hydrazines 179
- Imidic Esters and *O*-Alkyllactims 652
- Imines 879
- Iodoalkanes 727 (5013) (5014)
- Indoles 859
- Oximes 856
- Sugar Lactones 568
- 1,2,4-Triazolium Salts 733 (5029)
- with Complex Aluminum Hydrides
- Aldehydes and Ketones 67 (4838), 171
- Alkynes 561
- 2-Alkynols 786
- *C*-Bromo Compounds 854
- Carboxylic Acid Esters 576
- Diynes 52
- Ethers 283 (4897)
- with Hydrazine/Sodium (Potassium) Hydroxide (Huang-Minlon)
- Aldehydes and Ketones 261
- with Hydrogen Iodide
- Sulfoxides 404
- with Hydrogen Sulfide or Inorganic Sulfides
- Azido Compounds 45
- with Iron/Acid
- Nitro Compounds 118
- with Lithium/Ammonia or Amines
- *Se,Se*-Acetals 213 (4884)
- 2,3-Dihydroindoles 879
- Selenoethers 213 (4884)
- with Metal Carbonyls or Carbonyl Metallates
- Acyl Chlorides 656 (4995)
- with Organoaluminum Hydrides
- Lactones 163, 350 (4927)
- with Organocuprates
- Alkynes 656 (4997)
- with Phosphorus(V) Sulfide
- Sulfoxides 468
- with Silanes and Derivatives
- Alcohols 285 (4904)
- Sulfoxides 583
- with Sodium/Ammonia or Amines
- Lactones 577
- with Sodium Dithionite
- Aldehydes and Ketones 246
- 2-Alkoxypyridines 69 (4842)
- Nitro Compounds 460
- with Stannanes
- *C*-Chloro-*N*-heterocyclic Compounds 414
- with Vanadium(II) Reagents
- Nitro Compounds 212 (4882)
- with Zinc/Protic Systems
- Benzimidoylium Salts 810 (5043)
- ● Reductive Coupling
- *C-C*-Coupling
- *C*-Halo Compounds + Vanadium(II) Reagents 170
- Imines, via Metallation-Hydrolysis 489
- Ketones + Titanium(0) 810 (5042)
- Ketones + Titanium(II) Reagents 553
- *N-N* Coupling
- Nitroarenes + Hydrazine/Palladium 851
- ● Reductive Cyclization (Intramolecular)
- General (C→C)
- ω-Haloalkanenitriles + Magnesium 26
- ω-Haloalkyl Ketones + Magnesium 25
- 1,4-Cyclization

– C_3Si –

- - C-Si Ring Closure 29

– C_4 – 25

- 1,5-Cyclization

– C_3N_2 –

- *N-C-N-C-C*
- - C-N Ring Closure 264

– C_5 – 25

- 1,6-Cyclization

– C_5N –

- - C-N Ring Closure 56

– C_6 – 26

- ● Reformatsky Reaction
- with Aldehydes or Ketones 698
- ● Reissert Reaction 497
- ● Resolution of Optical Isomers
- Alcohols 258
- Carboxylic Acids 492
- ● Retro Diels-Alder Reaction 559
- ● Ring-Contraction Reactions
- Elimination of C

– C_3 –

- - by Rearrangement 99, 165

– C_5 –

- - by Oxidative Rearrangement 507 (4973)
- - by Rearrangement 653
- Elimination of S

– C_3N_2 –

- *N-N-C-C-C*
- - Elimination by Base 197
- - Elimination with Triphenylphosphine 485
- ● Ring-Enlargement Reactions
- C-Insertion

– General –

- - Bridge-Head-Bicycloalkylmethanols + Formic Acid/Sulfuric Acid 675
- 1-Siloxycycloalkenes + Dichlorocarbene 105

– C_4NS –

- *S-C-C-N-C-C*
- - by Rearrangement 876

– C_5S_2 –

- *S-C-C-S-C-C-C*
- - by Rearrangement 71 (4849)

– C_6O –

- - by Rearrangement 62

– C_{15} –

- - via Carbene Addition/Rearrangement 105
- C-C Insertion

– C_5 –

- - by Rearrangement 95
- N-Insertion

– C_4N –

- - Cyclobutenediols + Amines 280

– C_5N –

- - by Rearrangement 15

– C_5N_2 –

- *N-N-C-C-C-C-C*
- - using Hydroxylamine Derivatives 9

– C_6N –

- - by Rearrangement 15, 757
- *O*-Insertion

– C_4O –

- - by Rearrangement of Diols 280

– C_5O –

- by Baeyer-Villiger Reaction 427

– C_6O –

- - by Baeyer-Villiger Reaction 350 (4927)
- ● Ring-Transformation Reactions of Bi- and Polycyclic Compounds 47, 104, 159, 160, 164
- ● Robinson Anellation 730 (5020)

- ● Selenization
- CH Groups 888
- ● Silylation
- *C*-Silylation
- Replacement of Hydrogen 636, 812 (5048), 867
- Replacement of Metal Substituents 379
- *O*-Silylation
- Additive Silylation 92, 96
- Replacement of C-Groups 658 (5002)
- Replacement of Hydrogen 93, 247, 356 (4944), 432, 436 (4958), 867
- Replacement of Metals 91, 432
- ● Simmons-Smith Reaction 103, 435 (4954), 700
- ● Smiles Rearrangement 33
- ● *C*-Stannylation
- Replacement of Hydrogen 311
- Replacement of Metal Substituents 379
- ● Stereoisomerization of Olefinic Compounds
- Photochemical Isomerization 111
- ● *C*-Sulfonation
- Replacement of N-Functions 461
- ● C-Sulfonylation
- Allylic Replacement of Si-Functions 469
- of Enol Derivatives with Elimination of the O-Substituent 99
- Replacement of Halogen 795
- Replacement of Hydrogen 469

- Replacement of Si-Functions 470
● *C*-Sulfonyloxylation
- Replacement of O-Functions 505 (4966)
● Sulfurization
- CH Groups 888
● Sulfur/Oxygen Exchange
- Thiocarbonyl Compounds 813 (5053)

● Telomerization Reactions 145
● *C*-Thiolation
- Replacement of Halogen 185
- Replacement of O-Functions 353 (4936)
● Transesterification
- Orthocarbonic Esters
- with Alcohols or Phenols 79
● *C*-Trihalomethylation
- Reductive Trihalomethylation of C=C Double Bonds 121

● Ullmann Reaction 728 (5015)
● Umpolung (Reversal) of Reactivity
- Carbonyl Compounds 357, 899 (5072)
● *P*-(1-Ureidoalkylation)
- Trialkyl Phosphites 571, 884

● Vilsmeier Reaction 414

● Wittig Reaction
see: Carbonyl Olefination
● Wittig-Horner Reaction
see: Carbonyl Olefination

INDEX OF SPECIAL REAGENTS

● 2-Acetylbenzoic Acid
- Use as *N*-Protecting Agent 43
● 4-Acetyl-2,5-dioxo-2-methoxy-4-methyl-P^V-1,3,2-dioxaphospholane
- Use as Phosphorylating Agent 739
● *N*-Acylimidazoles
- Use as Acylating Agents 288 (4914)
● Aluminum *t*-Butoxide
- Use as Condensing Agent 335, 722
● 9-Anthrylmethyl 4-Nitrophenyl Carbonate
- Use as *N*-Protecting Agent 729 (5017)

● 1,3,2-Benzodioxaborole
- Use as Reducing Agent 124
● 2-Benzoyloxymethylbenzoyl Chloride
- Preparation and Use as Amine-Protecting Agent 70 (4847)
● 3-Benzyl-5-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazolium Chloride
- Use as Catalyst 506 (4972)
● Bis[1-isopropyl-4-*t*-butyl-2-imidazolyl] Disulfide
- Use in Activation of Carboxylic Acids 355 (4940)
● Bis[4-nitrophenylsulfonyl] Peroxide
- Use as Oxidizing Agent 350 (4926)
● Bis[3-salicylidenaminopropyl]amine-cobalt(II)
- Use as Oxygenation Catalyst 270
● *N*-Bromosuccinimide
- Use as Brominating Agent 65, 160, 272, 612, 755, 762
- Use as Oxidizing Agent 678, 791
● 1-*t*-Butoxycarbonyl-4-dimethylaminopyridinium Tetrafluoroborate
- Preparation and Use as *t*-Butoxycarbonylating Agent 772

● Chiral Reagents
- Chiral Additives in Asymmetric Synthesis
- in Cyclization Reactions 167
- Chiral Catalysts
- Hydrogenation Catalysts 586 (4984)
- Chiral Reaction Components in Asymmetric Synthesis
- for Intermediate Introduction of Auxiliary Chiral Groups 728 (5016), 731 (5024), 901 (5077)
- Chiral Reagents for Resolution of Optical Isomers
- Preparation and Use 492

● Chloroamine T
- Use 144 (4871)
● 1-Chlorocarbonylbenzotriazole
- Use as C=O Synthon 704
● 2-Chloro-4,5-dimethyl-2-oxo-P^V-1,3,2-dioxaphosphole
- Use as Phosphorylating Agent 673, 739
● 2-Chloromethyl-4-nitrophenyl Phosphorodichloridate
- Use as Phosphorylating Agent 749
● 2-Chloro-1-methylpyridinium Iodide
- Use as Condensing Agent 434 (4950), 436 (4959)
● 2-Chloro-2-oxo-P^V-1,3,2-benzodioxaphosphole
- Use as Phosphorylating Agent 738
● 2-Chlorophenyl 2,2,2-Trichloroethyl Phosphorochloridate
- Use as Phosphorylating Agent 749
● *N*-Chlorosuccinimide
- Use as Chlorinating Agent 140 (4856), 900 (5075)
- Use as Oxidizing Agent 287 (4910)
● Crown Ethers
- Preparation 854
- Use as Catalysts 37
- Use as Phase-Transfer Agents 275, 435 (4952), 436 (4956), 462
- Use as Solubilizing Agents 791
● 2-Cyanoethyl Phosphate
- Use as Phosphorylating Agent 743
● Cyclopropylmethyl Dihydrogen Phosphate
- Use as Phosphorylating Agent 744

● Diacetoxyphenyliodine
- Use as Oxidizing Agent 734 (5030)
● 1,4-Diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (DABCO)
- Use as Additive in Photooxidation with Oxygen 572
● Di-*t*-butyl Phosphorobromidate
- Use as Phosphorylating Agent 624
● Diethyl Diazenedicarboxylate/Triphenylphosphine
- Use as Dehydrating Agent 353 (4934)
● Diethyl Phosphorochloridodithioite
- Use as Phosphorylating Agent 750
● Diethyl Phosphorocyanidate
- Use as Condensing Agent 587 (4986) (4987)
● *N,N*-Diethyl-1-propynamine
- Use as Dehydrating Agent 338

● Dimethylaminotrimethylsilane
- Use as Silylating Agent 94
● Dimethylammonium Perchlorate
- Preparation 258
● 1,3-Dimethyl-2-fluoropyridinium Tosylate
- Use as Fluorinating Agent 143 (4867)
● Dimethylformamide Diethyl Acetal
- Use as Aminating Agent 729 (5018)
● Dimethylformamide Dimethyl Acetal
- Use as C-Synthon 176
● 5,5-Dimethylhydantoin
- Use as Auxiliary Reagent in Alkylation Reactions 658 (5003)
● 3,4-Dimethyl-5-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1,3-thiazolium Iodide
- Use as Catalyst in Acyloin Reactions 403
● 5,6-Dimethyl-2-(1-imidazolyl)-2-oxo-P^V-1,3,2-dioxaphosphole
- Use as Phosphorylating Agent 739
● 1,3-Dimethyl-2-phenyl-1,3-dithiolanedium Bis-fluorosulfate
- Use for Cycloacetalization of Diols 287 (4909)
● Dimethyl Sulfoxide
- Use as Oxidizing Agent 505 (4969)
● *O*-(2,4-Dinitrophenyl)-hydroxylamine
- Use as N-Synthon 487
● 4,6-Diphenyl-2-oxothieno[3,4-*d*]-1,3-dioxole 5,5-Dioxide
- Use as Reagent in Acylation Reactions 143 (4866)
● *N,N'*-Ditosylselenium Diimide
- Preparation 144 (4871), 285 (4903)
- Use as Aminating Agent 285 (4903)
- Use as Tosylaminating Agent 144 (4871)

● Ethoxycarbonylmethyl Triflate
- Use as Desulfenylating Agent 347 (4916), 352 (4932)
● 3-Ethyl-5-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-methyl-1,3-thiazolium Bromide
- Use as Catalyst 506 (4972)
● Ethyl Trimethylsilylacetate
- Use as Silylating Agent 93

● 2-Fluoro-1-methylpyridinium Tosylate
- Use as C–OH Activating Agent 68 (4841), 69 (4842), 353 (4935)
- Use as Condensing Agent 434 (4950)
- Use as Fluorinating Agent 143 (4867)

● **Hexabutyldistannoxane-Bromine**
- Use as Oxidizing Agent 658 (5005)
● **Hexachloroacetone**
- Use as Chlorinating Agent 655 (4992)

● ***N*-Iodosuccinimide**
- Use as Iodinating Agent 902 (5079)
● **Ion-Exchange Resins**
- Use in Nucleophilic Substitution Reactions 113

● **Lithium 1,1-Bis[trimethylsilyl]-3-methylbutoxide**
- Use as Base 70 (4845) (4846), 139 (4855)
● **Lithium-cobalt(I)-phthalocyanine**
- Use in Ester Cleavage (Deblocking of *O*-Protected Carboxylic Acids) 332
● **Lithium Diethylamide, Activated**
- Preparation 200

● ***O*-Mesitylsulfonylhydroxylamine**
- Preparation 3
- Use as Aminating Agent 1
- Use as N-Synthon 16, 447
● ***N*-Methylmorpholine *N*-Oxide**
- Use as Oxidizing Agent 140 (4858), 209 (4875)
● **2-Methylthio-2-oxo-P^V-4*H*-1,3,2-benzodioxaphosphorin**
- Use as Phosphorylating Agent 738
● **Monobromoborane-Dimethyl Sulfide**
- Preparation 696
- Use as Hydroborating Agent 695
● **Montmorillonite**
- Use as Solid Reagent Support 467, 507 (4973) (4974)

● ***O*-(4-Nitrophenyl)-hydroxylamine**
- Use as N-Synthon 487
● **Nitrosonium Hexafluorophosphate**
- Use as Oxidizing Agent 418

● **Peroxodisulfuryl Difluoride**
- Use as Oxidizing Agent 735 (5035)
● **2-Phenyl-2-butanamine**
- Use as N-Synthon 239
● **1-Phenylcyclohexanamine**
- Use as N-Synthon 239
● **Phenyl *N*,*N*'-Dimethylphosphorodiamidate**
- Use as *N*-Synthon 180
● **Phenyl *N*-Phenylphosphoroamidochloridate**
- Use as Phosphorylating Agent 751
● **2-Phenyl-2-propanamine**
- Use as N-Synthon 239
● **Phenyl Tetraethylphosphorodiamidate**
- Use as Condensing Agent 890
● **Phenyl Triethylsilyl Sulfide**
- Use as Silylating Agent 94
● **Phenyltrimethylsilane/Iodine**
- Use in Ester Cleavage 417
- Use in Ether Cleavage 417
● **Phosphoronitrile Dichloride**
- Use as Condensing Agent 892
● **Phosphorylating Agents, General**
- Use 737
● **Polyethyleneglycol Ethers**
- Use as Phase-Transfer Catalysts 284
● **Polymer-Based Reagents**
see also: Ion-Exchange Resins
- **Polymer-Linked *N*-Hydroxysuccinimides and *O*-Derivatives**
- Use 303
- **Polymer-Linked Quaternary Aminium Salts**
- Use as Phase-Transfer Agents 809 (5040)
- **Polymer-Linked Phosphines**
- Preparation and Use 42
● **Polymer-Supported Reagents**
- Polymer-Supported Colloidal Palladium 811 (5045)
- Resin-Supported Chromium(VI) Oxide 506 (4971)
● **Potassium/Graphite**
- Use as Metallating Agent 903 (5081)

● **2,4,4,6-Tetrabromocyclohexadienone**
- Use as Brominating Agent 168
● **2,2,2-Trichloro-1,3,2-benzodioxaphosphole**
- Use as Chlorinating Agent 414
● **Trichloropyrophosphopyridinium Chloride**
- Use as Phosphorylating Agent 747
● **Trifluoromethyl Hypofluorite**
- Use as Fluorinating Agent 284 (4899)
● **Trifluoromethylthiocopper**
- Use as Trifluoromethylsulfenylating Agent 143 (4869)
● **Trimethylammonium Hydridotetracarbonylferrate**
- Use as Reducing Agent 656 (4995)
● **Trimethylsilyl Trimethylsilylsulfamate**
- Use as Silylating Agent 436 (4958)
● **Trimethylsilyl Triflate**
- Use as Silylating Agent 93, 247, 636, 867
● **Triphenylphosphine/Tetrachloromethane**
- Use as Dehydrating Agent 657 (4999)
- Use for OH/Cl Exchange 297
● **Trityl Tetrafluoroborate**
- Use as Oxidizing Agent 731 (5022), 770

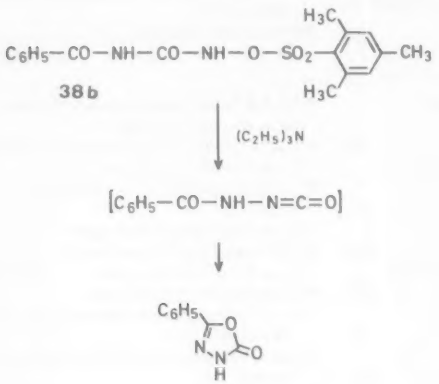
● **Xenon Hexafluoride/Graphite Intercalates**
- Use as Fluorinating Agent 267

INDEX OF APPARATUS, LABORATORY TECHNIQUES, ETC.

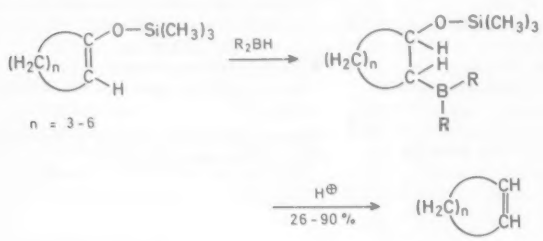
● **Phase-Transfer Catalysis**
- **Liquid/Liquid**
- *C*-(1-acyloxyalkylation) with enol acetates in an aqueous-organic two-phase system containing quaternary aminium salts 120
- addition of halogen pseudohalides to alkenes in an aqueous-organic two-phase system containing quaternary aminium salts and crown ethers 462
- additive chlorination of alkenes in an aqueous-organic two-phase system containing quaternary aminium salts 676
- *N*-alkylation with alkyl halides in an aqueous-organic two-phase system containing quaternary aminium salts 301, 341
- *S*-alkylation with alkyl halides in an aqueous-organic two-phase system containing quaternary aminium salts 253
C-benzylation with benzyl halides in an aqueous-organic two-phase system containing quaternary aminium salts 56
- Chugaev reaction in an aqueous-organic two-phase system containing quaternary aminium salts 873
- cycloaddition of isocyanides and carbon disulfide in an aqueous-organic two-phase system containing quaternary aminium salts 501
- cyclopropanation of alkenes with dichlorocarbene in an aqueous-organic two-phase system containing quaternary aminium salts 429
- oxidation in an aqueous-organic two-phase system using catalytic amounts of *in situ* generated aroxyls as oxidant 339
- Reissert reaction in an aqueous-organic two-phase system in the presence of quaternary aminium salts 497
- *C*-trichloromethylation with chloroform/base in an aqueous-organic two-phase system containing quaternary aminium salts 121
- **Solid/Liquid**
- cyclopropanation of alkenes with chloroform/solid base in the presence of quaternary aminium salts 682
- isocyanide synthesis using chloroform/solid potassium hydroxide in an organic medium containing crown ethers 275
- nucleophilic substitution of bromine using potassium salts in organic media in the presence of polyethyleneglycol ethers 184
- **Solid/Liquid/Liquid**
- halogen/halogen exchange in an aqueous-organic solvent system in the presence of polymer-linked quaternary aminium salts 809 (5040)
● **Surface-Promoted Reactions**
- Oxidation of alcohols with chloral on alumina in chlorinated solvents 555

Errata 1977

Y. Tamura, J. Minamikawa, M. Ikeda, *Synthesis* **1977**, 1–17.
Formula scheme on page 16, right-hand column should be:



J. K. Rasmussen, *Synthesis* **1977**, 91–111.
The 1st formula scheme on page 106, left-hand column should be:



G. Cahiez, D. Bernard, J. F. Normant, *Synthesis* **1977**, 130–133.
The boiling point for the 18th compound in Table 1 ($R^1 = n\text{-}C_4H_9$, $R^2 = C_6H_5$) should be 136°/13 torr.

Abstract no. 4860, *Synthesis* **1977**, 141.
The title should be:
Dehydrogenation of Open-Chain and Cyclic Diketones by Palladium-(II) Compounds

S. M. Ali, T. V. Lee, S. M. Roberts, *Synthesis* **1977**, 155–166.
The correct name for compound **85** (page 164, left-hand column) is:
cis-4-carboxymethyl-2,2-dimethylcyclobutanecarboxylic acid.

B. Unterhalt, H. Koehler, *Synthesis* **1977**, 265–266.
The name for compounds **4** should be:
3-(dialkylaminomethoximino)-1-phenylbutene or 1-phenylbutenon-*O*-(dialkylaminomethyl)-oxime.

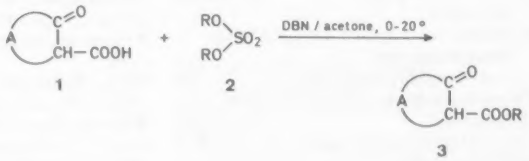
R. C. Brown, H. Cairns, J. L. Suschitzky, *Synthesis* **1977**, 276–277.
The name for compounds **9** and **4a** (page 277, right-hand column) should be: 6-carboxy-9-hydroxy-8-oxo-10-propyl-1,2,3,8-tetrahydroindazolo [4,3a,3,2-*hij*]quinoline and 2-carboxy-1-ethyl-5-hydroxy - 4 - oxo - 6 - propyl - 1,4,7,8,9,10 - hexahydrobenzo[*h*]-quinoline, respectively.

Abstract No. 4924, *Synthesis* **1977**, 350.
The title should be:
Selective Cleavage of Aryl Esters by Potassium or Cesium Carbonate

Abstract No. 4937, *Synthesis* **1977**, 354.
The title should be:
3-Alkanolides by Cycloaddition of Lithium Alkynoxides with Carbonyl Compounds

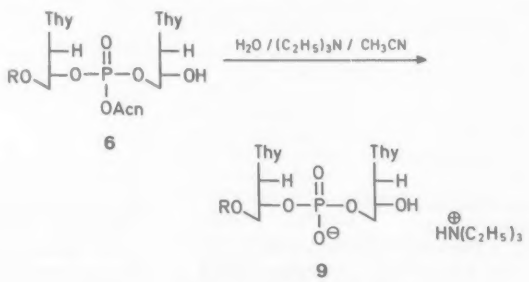
W. Flitsch, W. Schulten, *Synthesis* **1977**, 414–415.
The name for compound **5** should be:
4,9-Dichloro-3,8-dihydro-10b,10c-diazadicyclopenta[*ef*,*kl*]-heptalen.

Abstract No. 4951, *Synthesis* **1977**, 434.
The formula scheme should be:



Abstract No. 4958, *Synthesis* **1977**, 436.
The title (and name of reagent **2**) should be:
Trimethylsilyl Trimethylsilylamidosulfate; A new Silylating Reagent

F. Ramirez, E. Evangelidou-Tsolis, A. Jankowski, J. F. Marecek, *Synthesis* **1977**, 451–453.
The formula Scheme **B** should be:



Abstract No. 4976, *Synthesis* **1977**, 508.
The title (and name of reagent **1**) should be:
2-Alkenenitriles from Ethyl 2-Cyanoalkanoates.

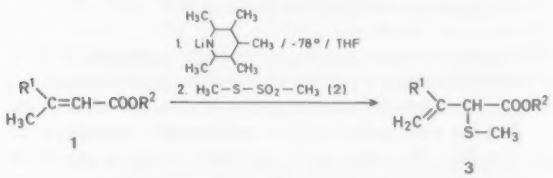
S. A. DiBiase, G. W. Gokel, *Synthesis* **1977**, 629–632.
The heading for the last experimental procedure (page 631, right-hand column) should be:
Preparation of Decahydronaphthalen-2-ylidenacetonitrile.
Acknowledgement should be added:
We thank the donors of the Petroleum Research Fund, administered by the American Chemical Society, for support of this work.

R. J. K. Taylor, *Synthesis* **1977**, 564–565.
Table 2 should be as follows:

Table 2. Reactions of α,β-Unsaturated Ketones **4** and **5** with Diethyl α-Ethoxycarbonyl-α-sodiomethanephosphonate

Substrate	Reaction Conditions solvent/temp./time	Product	Yield [%]	m.p.[a]	Molecular formula[b]	^{1}H-N.M.R. ($CDCl_3$, 60 MHz) δ [ppm] (vinylic protons)
4	C_6H_6/r.t./1 h	**2c**	6	see Table 1		
		3c	46			
5	C_6H_6/r.t./0.5 h	**2d**	11	oil	$C_{14}H_{20}O_4$ (252.3)	5.67 (m, 2H)[c]
		3d	43	33–35°	$C_{14}H_{20}O_4$ (252.3)	5.87 (s, 2H)

Abstract No. 5000, *Synthesis* **1977**, 657.
The formula scheme for the conversion **1**→**3** should be:



J. T. Wróbel, J. Cybulski, Z. Dabrowski, *Synthesis* **1977** (10), 686–688.

The second paragraph (p. 686) should begin:
2-Methylglutarimide (**1a**)[2] and the *N*-benzyl derivative (**1b**) react readily with phenyllithium (**2d**) and 3-furyllithium (**2c**)[3]...

In footnoote of the Table (p. 687) the maximum deviations should be:
C ±0.32%, H ±0.12%, N ±0.21%.

In the second experimental procedure (p. 687) the first line should be:
A solution of 3-furyllithium[3] (**2c**; 0.01 mol) or phenyllithium (**2d**;

K. Yamamoto, O. Nunokawa, J. Tsuji, *Synthesis* **1977**, 721–722.
The heading for the last experimental procedure (p. 721, right-hand column) should be:
(*E*)-2-Octenal; Typical Procedure for the Preparation of 2-Alkenals.

SYNTHESIS International Journal of Methods in Synthetic Organic Chemistry 1977

Authors' Guidelines

I. Review Articles

Potential authors are asked to contact Prof. G. Schill or Prof. G. Sosnovsky before submitting a manuscript in order to avoid disappointment or exceptionally long delays in publication.

The subject matter which might be acceptable is almost unlimited provided that the emphasis is on practical methods in synthetic organic chemistry. The article should give either a complete description of the methods which have not been previously reviewed or a critical evaluation of new developments to known methods. The manuscript should be written in the style currently used in SYNTHESIS and should include as many up-to-date, key references as possible. Language of publication is English or German.

In addition to the suggestions given in Section III, the following points should be followed during the preparation of manuscripts for review articles:

1. The manuscript should not exceed 40 pages (DIN A4 or Quarto), including references, formulae, and tables, typed with double spacing (~15–20 printed pages). Longer articles may be accepted under exceptional circumstances; however, publication of such articles may be delayed until sufficient space is available.
2. The methods described must be illustrated by detailed descriptions of the experimental procedures involved. These should preferably be unpublished or be selected from less common sources. A critical evaluation of the methods should be given whenever possible.
3. Discussion of theory and mechanism should be limited to the minimum necessary for a clear understanding of the reactions under consideration. Historical background should be avoided or restricted to a minimum.
4. Clear reaction schemes (not only individual structures) should be given and tabulation of critically selected analogous results made whenever possible.
5. Each review article must be preceded by a table of contents and a concise abstract reflecting accurately the subject matter.
6. Only in exceptional cases should the author restrict the presentation to his own work.
7. As it is attempted during page-setting to put the reference on the same page as its first appearance in the text, the quotation of authors' names in the text should be avoided.
8. The material contained in previous review articles should be considered and repetitions avoided wherever possible.

It should be pointed out that, during the early stages of its development, SYNTHESIS paid modest fees to authors invited by the Editors to write review articles. Such fees are no longer paid and the savings thus achieved are used to cover the cost of the occassional, necessary increases in the content of SYNTHESIS. Page charges are not made.

II. Original Communications

Manuscripts (3 copies should be submitted) for original communications should not exceed 6 pages (DIN A4 or Quarto) typed double spaced and may be submitted to the editorial office or one of the three editors. Language of publication is English or German.

The style of communications currently published in SYNTHESIS should be followed. Clear reaction schemes (not only individual structures), tabulations of results, and detailed descriptions of the experimental procedures are essential. The scope of the methods described should be illustrated by several examples. A limited discussion of reaction mechanisms should only be included if it contributes to the clarity of the presentation. The suggestions given in Section III should be followed as closely as possible.

Manuscripts dealing with the following topics are invited for submission as communications in SYNTHESIS.

1. *Description of new synthetic methods:* advantages of the new method over the presently existing methods for the same process should be indicated and the scope and limitations of the new method should be indicated by several examples.
2. *Description of significantly improved synthetic methods,* advantages of the new development over currently used methods should be clearly demonstrated by parallel experiments under similar conditions.
3. *New and/or improved preparations of key intermediates, or of new classes of compounds.* Potential applications of the key intermediates should be indicated briefly.

Manuscripts describing syntheses of *new* compounds by *known* methods will not be accepted. Exceptions may be possible in cases of important key intermediates or new classes of compounds. Also manuscripts describing methods which may be described as new but which are, in fact, directly analogous to known methods may not always be accepted.

The Editors reserve the right to reject manuscripts which they consider deal with topics of too specialised interest and which would be more suitably published in an appropriate specialist journal.

Communications which are accepted for publication will be published as rapidly as is technically possible. It is therefore of interest to readers and authors that all manuscripts be concise and in accord with the directions given here.

Manuscripts from authors whose mother language is not English or German will be checked carefully and corrected where necessary by the editorial staff; this may lead to some delay in publication.

III. Preparation of Manuscripts

Language of publication of Reviews and Communications is English or German:

1. Three copies of the manuscript should be submitted. The manuscript should be typed double spaced; indentations and underlinings should be avoided (except for complicated cases, as in sugar chemistry, where the type of script to be used may be indicated by underlining). In the case of manuscripts with more than one author, the author to whom correspondence is to be addressed should be indicated (*).

2. The nomenclature used should be based on the systematic rules adopted by *Chemical Abstracts* (Index Guide Vol. 76), *Ring Index* and *Supplements* (American Chemical Society, 1959–1965), IUPAC (*Nomenclature of Organic Chemistry*, Parts A, B & C, Butterworths, London, 1969) etc. Trivial names should be avoided unless they are definitely advantageous over the corresponding systematic names.

3. Whenever possible, clear formulae (reaction schemes are to be preferred to individual structures) should be given for the reaction described. Freehand drawings of organic structures are acceptable. However, it is emphasised that the presentation should be clearly and neatly carried out.

   Note: for iodine, the sign J is used, not I (for reasons of clarity, as the capital I is identical with the Roman numeral I and in some types of script also with the small letter l and the numeral 1).

4. In the presentation of tables, the form of the tables already published in SYNTHESIS should be followed.

5. Experimental procedures should be concise but contain all essential data referring to performance of the reaction and isolation of products. For all compounds prepared, yields of isolated product should be given (amount and percentage based on starting material). Manuscripts in which yields are not given or in which yields are estimated only by G.L.C. or by spectral methods may not be accepted. When the preparation of a series of similar (e.g. homologous) compounds is described, a general procedure should be given and the data for the individual compounds presented in tabular form.

Example:

4-Oxo-4,5-dihydrofuro[2,3-c]quinoline:
A solution of furan-2-carboxanilide (200 mg, 1.07 mmol) in a mixture of benzene (180 ml) and ethanol (20 ml) is irradiated with a 100 Watt high-pressure mercury lamp at room temperature for 10 h. The solvent is removed in vacuo and the residue separated by preparative T.L.C. on silica gel using benzene/ethyl acetate (4:1) as eluent; yield: 50 mg (25 %); m.p. 282.5 – 283° (from ethanol).

$C_{11}H_7NO_2$ (185.2) calc. C 71.35 H 3.81 N 7.56
found 71.16 3.88 7.49

M.S.: m/e (relative intensity) = 185 ($M^{\oplus}$, 65), 156 (34), 129 (100), 102 (78).

I.R. (Nujol): ν_{max} = 3150, 1680 cm^{-1}.

U.V. (ethanol): λ_{max} = 218 (ε = 67 000), 258 (8 900), 308 (9 100), 320 nm (7 300).

^{1}H-N.M.R. (DMSO-d_6): δ = 8.10 (s, 1H), 7.94 (d, 1H, J = 7 Hz), 7.50 (s, 2H), 7.33 ppm (s, 2H).

Further example for the presentation of N.M.R. data:

^{1}H-N.M.R. ($CDCl_3$): δ = 8.2 (s, 1H, -N=C<u>H</u>-), 6.9 (s, $1H_{arom}$), 6.61 (s, $1H_{arom}$), 3.89 (m, 4H, $-C\underline{H}_2-CH_3$), 3.49 (d, 6H, $-OCH_3$, J = 3 Hz), 0.81 ppm (m, 6H, $CH-C\underline{H}_3$).

For new compounds (which should be clearly indicated as such), sum formulae, molecular weights to 1 decimal place, and elemental analyses (where possible) and characteristic physical and spectral data should be given. In order to save space elemental analysis data in tables may be removed *by the editorial staff* and replaced by a footnote "All compounds gave satisfactory elemental analysis (C ± 0.3%, H ± 0.14%, etc)". I.R. absorptions must be given in wave-numbers ν[cm^{-1}], not in wavelengths, λ; U.V. data in wave lengths λ[nm]; and N.M.R. data in δ values, not τ values. For all spectral data, the solvent used must be given. For known compounds physical data with comparative literature values should be given. Corrected values should be given for all melting and boiling points.

6. In the text, full chemical names should be used instead of formulae whenever possible (e.g. hydrogen chloride or hydrochloric acid, respectively, not HCl). In certain cases, however (e.g. complexes having complicated names) formulae will be accepted.

7. The following abbreviations should be used:

Groups (to be used in formulae):

A	Groups such as $-(CH_2)_n-$, $-C_6H_4-$, and hetero analogs
M	Metal
R	(preferentially) C-Substituents
X	Halogen, OR, NR_2, SR, etc. (monovalent)
Y	O, S, NH, etc. (bivalent)

and the abbreviations used in peptide and sugar chemistry.

Methods

C.D.	Circular dichroism
E.S.R.	Electron-spin resonance spectrum
G.L.C.	Gas-liquid (partition) chromatography
H.P.L.C.	High pressure liquid chromatography
I.R.	Infra-red spectrum
M.S.	Mass spectrum
N.M.R.	Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum
N.Q.R.	Nuclear quadrupole resonance spectrum
O.R.D.	Optical rotatory dispersion
T.L.C.	Thin-layer chromatography
U.V.	Ultra-violet spectrum

Measures

nm	nanometer
mm	millimeter
cm	centimeter
m	meter
mg	milligram
g	gram
kg	kilogram

ml	milliliter
l	liter
mmol	millimole(s)
mol	mole(s)
equiv	equivalent
sec	second
min	minute
h	hour
torr	torr (mm Hg)
atm	atmosphere (do not use "psi")
°	degree (temperature); note: ° implies °C (C is deleted)

Miscellaneous (to be used in formulae, experimental procedures, footnotes, tables etc.)

b.p.	boiling point
m.p.	melting point
subl.p.	sublimation point
r.t.	room temperature (only in formulae and tables)
Mol. weight	Molecular weight
V	heating (only in formulae)
ϕ	diameter

8. References should be placed collectively at the end of the article or communication. They should be numbered consecutively. Subdivisions such as 3a, 3b should be avoided. It is requested that the references be checked carefully before the manuscript is submitted. In quotations with more than four authors, only the name of the first author is given with the addition "et al.". Journal abbreviations should be in accord with *Chemical Abstracts* practice (see *Bibliographic Guide for Editors and Authors*, American Chemical Society, 1974).

Examples:

[1] G.H.Williams, Homolytic Aromatic Substitution, Pergamon Press, London, 1970, p. 42.

[2] H.Viehe, Z.Janousek, Angew. Chem. 83, 614 (1971); Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 10, 573 (1971).

[3] M.Černý, J.Málek, Tetrahedron Lett. 1969, 1739.

[4] M.B.Scott, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 1972, 1432.

[5] A.M.Knowles et al., J. Chem. Soc. [C] 1971, 598.

[6] N.L.Burde, L.V.Alekseeva, B.N.Lundin, Zh. Obshch. Khim. 38, 439 (1968); J. Gen. Chem. USSR 38, 434 (1968).

[7] F.Eloy, R.Lenaers, C.Moussebois, U.S.-Patent 3 227 725 (1966), Union Carbide Corp.; C.A. 64, 9736 (1966).

9. The use of footnotes referring to the text should be avoided if possible. Footnotes should be numbered consecutively with the references throughout the manuscript. Footnotes may be used for tables and should be designated as a, b, c, etc.

10. Whenever possible, copying of drawings and graphs from other journals or printed matter should be avoided. It is the task of the author to obtain permission for the reproduction of such figures.

11. Acknowledgements may only be made for financial support, essential gifts of chemicals or apparatus, and performance of essential parts of the work (elemental analyses, spectra, etc.) by other firms, institutions, etc. The acknowledgements should be kept as brief as possible and placed at the end of the manuscript. Similarly, dedications should be brief and placed at the end of the manuscript.

IV. Galley Proofs

Galley proofs will be sent to the authors for correction. They should be returned as soon as possible to the editorial office. Please note that the signs XXXXX, 00000, ▮▮▮▮▮▮▮, ???????, etc. indicate that something was missing or unintelligeable in the manuscript and the pertinent information should be added during correction.

It is requested that corrections be limited to the elimination of printing errors. Alterations and expansions are to be avoided for reasons of increased costs. The proof sheets are not indicative of the quality of the print. This applies particularly to the lay-out of tables. Due to the particular mode of setting, the corrections of misspellings are expediently carried out at the same time as the author's corrections.

Fifty (50) reprints of each article will be supplied free of charge. These will be shipped after publication of the journal issue. An order form for further reprints (in increments of 50) will be sent with the galley proofs and should be returned with the corrected proofs even when additional reprints are not required.

V. Für Autoren deutscher Arbeiten

Für deutsch-sprachige Arbeiten gelten die vorstehend aufgeführten Richtlinien in gleicher Weise. Die Autoren werden gebeten zu beachten, daß bei den Arbeitsvorschriften die Mengenangaben immer in Klammern hinter die betreffenden Verbindungen gesetzt werden; Angabe der Ausbeute in erhaltener Menge und % der Theorie. Die Anordnung der Analysen-Daten und der spektralen Daten erfolgt ebenfalls wie im obigen englischen Beispiel angegeben. Die Nomenklatur wird weitgehend der *Chemical Abstracts*- und *IUPAC*-Nomenklatur angeglichen; z. B. Chloroalkan, Bromocyclohexan, 4-Cyanopyridin, Alkyn, usw.

Autoren werden auch auf die deutsche Fassung der IUPAC-Regeln [*Internationale Regeln für die chemische Nomenklatur und Terminologie, Deutsche Ausgabe*, H. Grünewald (Hrsg.), Verlag Chemie, Weinheim/Bergstr., 1975] hingewiesen.

B445 9078